

THE simplest description of the five books of Psalms is that they were the inspired prayer-and-praise book of Israel. They are revelations of truth, not abstractly, but in the terms of human experience. The truth revealed is wrought into the emotions, desires, and sufferings of the people of God by the circumstances through which they pass. But those circumstances are such as to constitute an anticipation of analogous conditions through which Christ in His incarnation, and the Jewish remnant in the tribulation (Isa. 10. 21, *refs.*), should pass; so that many Psalms are prophetic of the sufferings, the faith, and the victory of both. Psalms 22. and 60. are examples. The former—the holy of holies of the Bible—reveals all that was in the mind of Christ when He uttered the desolate cry, “My God, My God, why hast Thou forsaken Me?” The latter is an anticipation of what will be in the heart of Israel when she shall turn to Jehovah again (Deut. 30. 1, 2). Other Psalms are directly prophetic of “the sufferings of Christ, and the glories which should follow” (Luke 24. 25-27, 44). Psa. 2. is a notable instance, presenting Jehovah’s Anointed as rejected and crucified (vs. 1-3; Acts 4. 24-28), but afterward set as King in Zion.

The great themes of the Psalms are, Christ, Jehovah, the Law, Creation, the future of Israel, and the exercises of the renewed heart in suffering, in joy, in perplexity. The promises of the Psalms are primarily Jewish, and suited to a people under the law, but are spiritually true in Christian experience, also in the sense that they disclose the mind of God, and the exercises of His heart toward those who are perplexed, afflicted, or cast down.

The imprecatory Psalms are the cry of the oppressed in Israel for *justice*—a cry appropriate and right in the earthly people of God, and based upon a distinct promise in the Abrahamic Covenant (Gen. 15. 18, *refs.*); but a cry unsuited to the church, a heavenly people who have taken their place with a rejected and crucified Christ (Luke 9. 52-55).

The Psalms are in five books, each ending in a doxology: I. Psalms 1.-41. II. Psalms 42.-72. III. Psalms 73.-89. IV. Psalms 90.-106. V. Psalms 107.-150.

## BOOK I.

## PSALM 1.

*Psalm of the two ways: introductory to entire Psalter.*

**B**LESSED is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful.

2 But his delight is in the law of the LORD; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

4 The ungodly are not so: but are like the chaff which the wind driveth away.

5 Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

*a Law (of Moses). Psa. 19.7,8. (Ex. 19.1; Gal.3.1-29.)*

*b Kingdom (O.T.). vs. 1-9; Psa.16.8-11. (Gen. 1.26; Zech. 12.8.)*

*c Sacrifice (prophetic). vs.1-3; Psa. 22.1-18. (Gen.4.4; Heb.10.18.)*

*d Mt.12.14; 26.3,4,47,57, 59-66; 27.1,2, 11-14; Mk.3.6; 11.18; Lk.6.11; John 5.16,18; 8.40,59; 10.*

*e Christ (First Advent). Psa. 16.10. (Gen. 3.15; Acts 1.9.)*

6 For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish.

## PSALM 2.

*Psalm of the King: (1) rejected, (2) established; (3) reigning over the nations.*

**W**HY do the heathen rage, and the people imagine a vain thing?

2 The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, against the LORD, and against his anointed, saying,

3 Let us break their bands asunder, and cast away their cords from us.

4 He that sitteth in the heavens shall laugh; the Lord shall have them in derision.

5 Then shall he speak unto them

in his wrath, and vex them in his sore displeasure.

6 Yet have I set my <sup>1</sup>king upon my <sup>b</sup>holy hill of Zion.

7 I will declare the decree: the LORD hath said unto me, <sup>d</sup>Thou art my Son; this day have I begotten thee.

8 Ask of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance, and the uttermost parts of the earth for thy possession.

9 Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron; thou shalt dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

10 Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be instructed, ye judges of the earth.

11 Serve the LORD with <sup>g</sup>fear, and rejoice with trembling.

12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and ye perish from the way, when his wrath is kindled but a little. Blessed are all they that <sup>h</sup>put their <sup>2</sup>trust in him.

### PSALM 3.

A Psalm of David, when he fled from Absalom his son.

**L**ORD, how are they increased that trouble me! many are they that rise up against me.

2 Many *there be* which say of my soul, *There is no help for him in God.* Selah.

3 But thou, O LORD, art a shield for me; my glory, and the lifter up of mine head.

4 I cried unto the LORD with my

voice, and he heard me out of his holy hill. Selah.

5 I laid me down and slept; I awaked; for the LORD sustained me.

6 I will not be afraid of ten thousands of people, that have set themselves against me round about.

7 Arise, O LORD; save me, O my God: for thou hast smitten all mine enemies upon the cheek bone; thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly.

8 Salvation *belongeth* unto the LORD: thy blessing is upon thy people. Selah.

### PSALM 4.

To the chief Musician on <sup>3</sup>Neginoth, A Psalm of David.

**H**EAR me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast enlarged me *when I was in distress*; have mercy upon me, and hear my prayer.

2 O ye sons of men, how long will ye turn my glory into shame? how long will ye love vanity, and seek after leasing? Selah.

3 But know that the LORD hath set apart him that is godly for himself: the LORD will hear when I call unto him.

4 Stand in awe, and sin not: commune with your own heart upon your bed, and be still. Selah.

5 Offer the sacrifices of righteousness, and put your trust in the LORD.

6 *There be many that say, Who*

a *Tribulation (the great).* Jer.30.4-7. (Psa.2.5; Rev.7.14.)

b *Heb. qodesh.*

c *Sanctify, holy (O.T.).* Psa.20.2. (Gen.2.3; Zech.8.3.)

d *Acts 13.33; Heb.1.5; 5.5.*

e *Christ (Second Advent).* Psa.24.1-10. (Deut.30.3; Acts 1.9-11.)

f *Day (of Jehovah).* v.9; Rev.6.15-17. (Isa.2.10-22; Rev.19.11-21.)

g *Psa.19.9, note.*

h *Faith.* Psa.28.7. (Gen.3.20; Heb.11.39.)

i *Eph.4.26.*

j *Psa.2.12, note.*

<sup>1</sup> The second Psalm gives the *order* of the establishment of the kingdom. It is in six parts: (1) The rage of the Gentiles, the vain imagination of "the people" (Jews), and the antagonism of rulers against Jehovah's anointed (vs. 1-3). The inspired interpretation of this is in Acts 4. 25-28, which asserts its fulfilment in the crucifixion of Christ. (2) The derision of Jehovah (v. 4) that men should suppose it possible to set aside His covenant (2 Sam. 7. 8-17), and oath (Psa. 89. 34-37). (3) The vexation (v. 5) fulfilled, *first* in the destruction of Jerusalem, A.D. 70; and in the final dispersion of the Jews at that time; and to be fulfilled more completely in the tribulation (Mt. 24. 29) which immediately precedes the return of the King (Mt. 24. 30). (4) The establishment of the rejected King upon Zion (v. 6). (5) The subjection of the earth to the King's rule (vs. 7-9); and (6) the present appeal to the world-powers (vs. 10-12). See Psa. 8., next in order of the Messianic Psalms. (Note. Psalms 2.; 8.; 16.; 22.; 23.; 24.; 40.; 41.; 45.; 68.; 69.; 72.; 87.; 89.; 97.; 102.; 110.; 118., are classed as Messianic. It is not questioned that many other Psalms also refer to Christ).

<sup>2</sup> Trust is the characteristic O. T. word for the N. T. "faith," "believe." It occurs 152 times in the O. T., and is the rendering of Heb. words signifying *to take refuge* (e.g. Ruth 2. 12); *to lean on* (e.g. Psa. 56. 3); *to roll on* (e.g. Psa. 22. 8); *to stay upon* (e.g. Job 35. 14).

<sup>3</sup> Neginoth: stringed instruments mentioned in connection with Psalms 3.; 5.; 53.; 54.; 60.; 66.; 75., where it seems clear that the musical directions now appearing as titles of Psalms 4.; 6.; 54.; 55.; 61.; 67.; and 76., were anciently appended to the preceding Psalms.

will shew us *any* good? LORD, <sup>a</sup>lift thou up the light of thy countenance upon us.

7 Thou hast put <sup>b</sup>gladness in my heart, more than in the time *that* their corn and their wine increased.

8 <sup>c</sup>I will both lay me down in peace, and sleep: for thou, LORD, <sup>d</sup>only makest me dwell in safety.

### PSALM 5.

To the chief Musician upon <sup>1</sup>Nehiloth, A Psalm of David.

**G**IVE ear to my words, O LORD, consider my meditation.

2 Harken unto the voice of my cry, my King, and my God: for unto thee will I pray.

3 My voice shalt thou hear in the morning, O LORD; in the morning will I direct *my prayer* unto thee, and will look up.

4 For thou *art* not a God that hath pleasure in wickedness: neither shall evil dwell with thee.

5 <sup>e</sup>The foolish shall not stand in thy sight: thou hatest all workers of iniquity.

6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing: the LORD will abhor the bloody and deceitful man.

7 But as for me, I will come *into* thy house in the multitude of thy mercy: *and* in thy <sup>f</sup>fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

8 Lead me, O LORD, in thy righteousness because of mine enemies; make thy way straight before my face.

9 For *there is* no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part is very wickedness; <sup>g</sup>their throat is an open sepulchre; they flatter with their tongue.

10 Destroy thou them, O God; let them fall by their own counsels; cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for they have rebelled against thee.

11 But let all those that put their <sup>h</sup>trust in thee rejoice: let them ever shout for joy, because thou defendest them: let them also that love thy name be joyful in thee.

12 For thou, LORD, wilt bless the righteous; with favour wilt thou compass him as *with* a shield.

<sup>a</sup> Num.6.26; Psa.80.3,7, 19; 119.135.

<sup>b</sup> Isa.9.3.

<sup>c</sup> Job 11.18,19; Psa.3.5.

<sup>d</sup> Lev.25.18, 19; 26.5; Deut.12.10.

<sup>e</sup> Hab.1.13.

<sup>f</sup> Psa.19.9, note.

<sup>g</sup> Rom.3.13.

<sup>h</sup> Psa.2.12, note.

<sup>i</sup> *Stringed instruments.*

<sup>j</sup> *The word means "the eighth"—in music an octave.*

<sup>k</sup> Mt.7.23.

<sup>l</sup> *Shiggaion = praise.*

<sup>m</sup> Psa.31.15.

<sup>n</sup> Heb. not a deliverer.

<sup>o</sup> 2 Sam.16. 7.8.

<sup>p</sup> Psa.94.2.

### PSALM 6.

To the chief Musician on <sup>1</sup>Neginoth upon <sup>2</sup>Sheminith, A Psalm of David.

**O** LORD, rebuke me not in thine anger, neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O LORD; for I *am* weak: O LORD, heal me; for my bones are vexed.

3 My soul is also sore vexed: but thou, O LORD, how long?

4 Return, O LORD, deliver my soul: oh save me for thy mercies' sake.

5 For in death *there is* no remembrance of thee: in the grave who shall give thee thanks?

6 I am weary with my groaning; all the night make I my bed to swim; I water my couch with my tears.

7 Mine eye is consumed because of grief; it waxeth old because of all mine enemies.

8 Depart from me, all ye workers of <sup>k</sup>iniquity; for the LORD hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The LORD hath heard my supplication; the LORD will receive my prayer.

10 Let all mine enemies be ashamed and sore vexed: let them return *and* be ashamed suddenly.

### PSALM 7.

<sup>1</sup>Shiggaion of David, which he sang unto the LORD, concerning the words of Cush the Benjamite.

**O** LORD my God, in thee do I put my <sup>h</sup>trust; <sup>m</sup>save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me:

2 Lest he tear my soul like a lion, rending *it* in pieces, while *there is* <sup>n</sup>none to deliver.

3 O LORD my God, <sup>o</sup>if I have done this; if there be iniquity in my hands;

4 If I have rewarded evil unto him that was at peace with me; (yea, I have delivered him that without cause is mine enemy:)

5 Let the enemy persecute my soul, and take *it*; yea, let him tread down my life upon the earth, and lay mine honour in the dust. Selah.

6 Arise, O LORD, in thine anger, <sup>p</sup>lift up thyself because of the rage

<sup>1</sup> Nehiloth is not a musical instrument, but means "inheritance," and indicates the character of the psalm. The righteous are the Lord's inheritance.

of mine enemies: and awake for me to the judgment *that* thou hast commanded.

7 So shall the congregation of the people compass thee about: for their sakes therefore return thou on high.

8 The LORD shall judge the people: judge me, O LORD, <sup>a</sup>according to my righteousness, and according to mine integrity *that is* in me.

9 Oh let the wickedness of the wicked come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God trieth the hearts and reins.

10 My <sup>b</sup>defence is of God, which saveth the upright in heart.

11 God judgeth the righteous, and God is angry *with the wicked* every day.

12 If he turn not, he will whet his sword; he hath bent his bow, and made it ready:

13 He hath also prepared for him the instruments of death; he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors.

14 Behold, he travaileth with iniquity, and hath conceived mischief, and brought forth falsehood.

15 He made a pit, and digged it, and is fallen into the ditch *which* he made.

16 His mischief shall return upon his own head, and his violent dealing shall come down upon his own pate.

17 I will praise the LORD according to his righteousness: and will sing praise to the name of the LORD most high.

### PSALM 8.

To the chief Musician upon <sup>1</sup>Gittith, A Psalm of David.

O LORD our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the

earth! who hast set thy glory above the heavens.

2 Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength because of thine enemies, that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.

3 When I consider thy heavens, the work of thy fingers, the moon and the stars, which thou hast ordained;

4 What is <sup>d</sup>man, that thou art mindful of him? and the son of man, that thou visitest him?

5 <sup>2</sup>For thou hast made him a little lower than the <sup>e</sup>angels, and hast crowned him with glory and honour.

6 Thou madest him to have dominion over the works of thy hands; thou hast put <sup>f</sup>all things under his feet:

7 All sheep and oxen, yea, and the beasts of the field;

8 The fowl of the air, and the fish of the sea, *and whatsoever* passeth through the paths of the seas.

9 O LORD our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the earth!

### PSALM 9.

To the chief Musician upon <sup>3</sup>Muth-labben, A Psalm of David.

I WILL praise *thee*, O LORD, with my whole heart; I will shew forth all thy marvellous works.

2 I will be glad and rejoice in thee: I will sing praise to thy name, O thou most High.

3 When mine enemies are turned back, they shall fall and perish at thy presence.

4 For thou hast maintained my right and my cause; thou satest in the throne judging right.

5 Thou hast rebuked the <sup>g</sup>heathen,

<sup>a</sup> Psa. 18.20; 35.24.

<sup>b</sup> Heb. *my buckler is upon God.*

<sup>c</sup> Mt. 21.16.

<sup>d</sup> Heb. 2.6-8.

<sup>e</sup> Heb. 1.4, note.

<sup>f</sup> 1 Cor. 15.27.

<sup>g</sup> i.e. nations.

<sup>1</sup> *Gittith* = "winepress," and so, of the harvest, in the sense of judgment (Isa. 53. 3; Rev. 19. 15). Psalm 7., to which the title of Psalm 8. properly belongs, is a Psalm of judgment.

<sup>2</sup> In Psa. 2. Christ was presented as Jehovah's Son and King, rejected and crucified but yet to reign in Zion. In Psa. 8., while His deity is fully recognized (v. 1; Psa. 110. with Mt. 22. 41-46), He is seen as Son of man (vs. 4-6) who, "made for a little [while] lower than the angels," is to have dominion over the redeemed creation (Heb. 2. 6-11). The authority here is racial and Adamic, rather than purely divine as in Psa. 2., or Davidic as in Psa. 89. That which the first man lost, the second man and "last Adam" more than regained. Heb. 2. 6-11, in connection with Psa. 8., and Rom. 8. 17-21, show that the "many sons" whom He is bringing to glory, are joint heirs with Him in both the royal right of Psa. 2. and the human right of Heb. 2. See Psa. 16., next in order of the Messianic Psalms.

<sup>3</sup> *Muth-labben*, "death of the son," is not a musical instrument but the title of the psalm. Possibly connected with 2 Sam. 12. 20.

thou hast destroyed the wicked, thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.

6 O thou enemy, destructions are come to a perpetual end: and thou hast destroyed cities; their memorial is perished with them.

7 <sup>a</sup>But the LORD shall endure for ever: he hath prepared his throne for judgment.

8 <sup>b</sup>And he shall judge the world in righteousness, he shall minister judgment to the people in uprightness.

9 <sup>c</sup>The LORD also will be a refuge for the oppressed, a refuge in times of trouble.

10 And they that know thy name will put their <sup>d</sup>trust in thee: for thou, LORD, hast not forsaken them that seek thee.

11 Sing praises to the LORD, which dwelleth in Zion: declare among the people his doings.

12 <sup>e</sup>When he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them: he forgetteth not the cry of the <sup>f</sup>humble.

13 Have mercy upon me, O LORD; consider my trouble *which I suffer* of them that hate me, thou that liftest me up from the gates of death:

14 That I may shew forth all thy praise in the gates of the daughter of Zion: <sup>g</sup>I will rejoice in thy salvation.

15 The <sup>h</sup>heathen are sunk down in the pit *that* they made: in the net which they hid is their own foot taken.

16 The LORD is known *by* the judgment *which* he executeth: the wicked is snared in the work of his own hands. <sup>i</sup>Higgaion. Selah.

17 The wicked shall be turned into hell, *and* all the nations that forget God.

18 For the needy shall not always be forgotten: the expectation of the poor shall *not* perish for ever.

19 Arise, O LORD; let not man prevail: let the <sup>h</sup>heathen be judged in thy sight.

20 Put them in fear, O LORD: *that* the nations may know themselves to be *but* men. Selah.

### PSALM 10.

**W**HY standest thou afar off, O LORD? *why* hidest thou *thyself* in times of trouble?

2 The wicked in *his* pride doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined.

3 For the wicked boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth the covetous, *whom* the LORD abhorreth.

4 The wicked, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek *after* God: God is not in all his thoughts.

5 His ways are always grievous; thy judgments *are* far above out of his sight: *as for* all his enemies, he puffeth at them.

6 He hath said in his heart, I shall not be moved: for *I shall* never be in adversity.

7 His mouth is full of <sup>j</sup>cursing and deceit and fraud: under his tongue is mischief and vanity.

8 He sitteth in the lurking places of the villages: in the secret places doth he murder the innocent: his eyes <sup>k</sup>are privily set against the poor.

9 He lieth in wait secretly as a lion in his den: he lieth in wait to catch the poor: he doth catch the poor, when he draweth him into his net.

10 He croucheth, *and* humbleth himself, that the poor may fall <sup>l</sup>by his strong ones.

11 He hath said in his heart, God hath forgotten: he hideth his face; he will never see *it*.

12 Arise, O LORD; O God, <sup>m</sup>lift up thine hand: forget not the humble.

13 Wherefore doth the wicked condemn God? he hath said in his heart, Thou wilt not require *it*.

14 Thou hast seen *it*; for thou beholdest mischief and spite, to requite *it* with thy hand: the poor committeth himself unto thee; <sup>n</sup>thou art the helper of the fatherless.

15 Break thou the arm of the wicked and the evil *man*: seek out his wickedness *till* thou find none.

16 The LORD is King for ever and ever: the <sup>h</sup>heathen are perished out of his land.

17 LORD, thou hast heard the desire of the humble: thou wilt prepare their heart, thou wilt cause thine ear to hear:

18 To judge the fatherless and the oppressed, that the man of the earth may no more oppress.

<sup>a</sup> Psa.102.12, 26; Heb. 1.11.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.96.13; 98.9; Acts 17.31.

<sup>c</sup> Psa.32.7; 37.39; 46.1; 91.2.

<sup>d</sup> Psa.2.12, note.

<sup>e</sup> Gen.9.5.

<sup>f</sup> Or, afflicted.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.13.5; 20.5; 35.9.

<sup>h</sup> i.e. nations.

<sup>i</sup> Meditation.

<sup>j</sup> Rom.3.14.

<sup>k</sup> Heb. *hide themselves*.

<sup>l</sup> Or, into his strong parts.

<sup>m</sup> Mic.5.9.

<sup>n</sup> Psa.68.5; Hos.14.3.

## PSALM 11.

To the chief Musician, *A Psalm of David.*

**I**N the LORD put I my <sup>a</sup>trust: how say ye to my soul, Flee as a bird to your mountain?

2 For, lo, the wicked bend *their* bow, they make ready their arrow upon the string, that they may <sup>b</sup>privily shoot at the upright in heart.

3 <sup>c</sup>If the foundations be destroyed, what can the righteous do?

4 The LORD *is* in his holy temple, the LORD'S <sup>d</sup>throne *is* in heaven: his eyes behold, his eyelids try, the children of men.

5 The LORD <sup>e</sup>trieth the righteous: but the wicked and him that loveth violence his soul hateth.

6 Upon the wicked he shall rain <sup>f</sup>snares, fire and brimstone, and an horrible tempest: *this shall be* the portion of their cup.

7 For the righteous LORD loveth righteousness; his countenance doth behold the upright.

## PSALM 12.

To the chief Musician upon <sup>h</sup>Shem-inith, *A Psalm of David.*

**H**ELP, LORD; for the godly man ceaseth; for the faithful fail from among the children of men.

2 They speak vanity every one with his neighbour: *with* flattering lips *and* with a double heart do they speak.

3 The LORD shall cut off all flattering lips, *and* <sup>i</sup>the tongue that speaketh proud things:

4 Who have said, With our tongue will we prevail; our lips are our own: who *is* lord over us?

5 For the oppression of the poor, for the sighing of the needy, now will I arise, saith the LORD; I will set *him* in safety *from him* that <sup>j</sup>puffeth at him.

6 The words of the LORD are <sup>k</sup>pure words: as silver tried in a furnace of earth, purified seven times.

7 Thou shalt keep them, O LORD, thou shalt preserve them from this generation for ever.

8 The wicked walk on every side, when the vilest men are exalted.

<sup>a</sup> Psa.2.12, note.

<sup>b</sup> Heb. *in darkness.*

<sup>c</sup> Psa.82.5.

<sup>d</sup> Psa.2.4; Isa.66.1; Mt.5.34; 23.22; Acts 7.49; Rev. 4.2.

<sup>e</sup> Gen.22.1; Jas.1.12.

<sup>f</sup> Or, *quick burning coals.*

<sup>g</sup> See Gen.43.34; 1 Sam. 9.23; Psa. 75.8.

<sup>h</sup> See Psa.6, title.

<sup>i</sup> Psa.17.10; 1 Sam.2.3; Dan.7.8,25.

<sup>j</sup> Or, *would ensnare him.*

<sup>k</sup> Psa.18.30; 119.140; Prov.30.5.

<sup>l</sup> v.3; Rom. 3.10.

<sup>m</sup> Rom.3.11.

<sup>n</sup> Rom.3.12.

<sup>o</sup> Jer.10.25; Amos 8.4; Mic.3.3.

<sup>p</sup> Psa.53.6; Rom.11.25-27.

## PSALM 13.

To the chief Musician, *A Psalm of David.*

**H**OW long wilt thou forget me, O LORD? for ever? how long wilt thou hide thy face from me?

2 How long shall I take counsel in my soul, *having* sorrow in my heart daily? how long shall mine enemy be exalted over me?

3 Consider *and* hear me, O LORD my God: lighten mine eyes, lest I sleep the *sleep* of death;

4 Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him; *and* those that trouble me rejoice when I am moved.

5 But I have <sup>a</sup>trusted in thy mercy; my heart shall rejoice in thy salvation.

6 I will sing unto the LORD, because he hath dealt bountifully with me.

## PSALM 14.

To the chief Musician, *A Psalm of David.*

**T**HE fool hath said in his heart, *There is* no God. <sup>i</sup>They are corrupt, they have done abominable works, *there is* none that doeth good.

2 The LORD looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were any that did <sup>m</sup>understand, *and* seek God.

3 <sup>n</sup>They are all gone aside, they are *all* together become filthy: *there is* none that doeth good, no, not one.

4 Have all the workers of iniquity no knowledge? <sup>o</sup>who eat up my people as they eat bread, and call not upon the LORD.

5 There were they in great fear: for God *is* in the generation of the righteous.

6 Ye have shamed the counsel of the poor, because the LORD *is* his refuge.

7 <sup>p</sup>Oh that the salvation of Israel were come out of Zion! when the LORD bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be glad.

## PSALM 15.

*A Psalm of David.*

**L**ORD, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill?

2 He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart.

3 *He that* backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour.

4 In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that <sup>a</sup>fear the LORD. *He that* sweareth to *his own* hurt, and changeth not.

5 *He that* putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these *things* shall never be moved.

## PSALM 16.

Michtam of David.

**P**RESERVE me, O God: for in thee do I put my <sup>b</sup>trust.

2 *O my soul*, thou hast said unto the LORD, Thou *art* my Lord: my goodness *extendeth* not to thee;

3 *But* to the saints that *are* in the earth, and to the excellent, in whom *is* all my delight.

4 Their sorrows shall be multiplied *that* hasten *after* another *god*: their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer, nor take up their names into my lips.

5 The LORD *is* the portion of mine inheritance and of my cup: thou maintainest my lot.

6 The lines *are* fallen unto me in pleasant *places*; yea, I have a goodly heritage.

7 I will bless the LORD, who hath given me counsel: my reins also instruct me in the night seasons.

8 I have set the LORD always before me: because *he is* at my right hand, I shall not be moved.

9 <sup>c</sup>Therefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoiceth: <sup>2</sup>my flesh also shall rest in <sup>d</sup>hope.

10 For thou wilt not <sup>e</sup>leave <sup>f</sup>my soul in <sup>g</sup>hell; neither wilt thou suffer thine Holy One to see corruption.

11 Thou wilt shew me the path of life: in thy presence *is* fulness of joy; at thy right hand *there are* pleasures for evermore.

a Psa.19.9, note.

b Psa.2.12, note.

c *Kingdom* (O.T.). vs.8-11; Psa.72.1-20. (Gen.1.26; Zech.12.8.)

d *Resurrection*. vs.9-11; Isa.26.19. (Job 19.25; 1 Cor.15.52.)

e vs.8-11; Acts 2.25-28; 13.35.

f *Christ* (First Advent). Psa.22.1-18. (Gen.3.15; Acts 1.9.)

g *Sheol*. See Hab.2.5, note.

h i.e. earth.

## PSALM 17.

A prayer of David.

**H**EAR the right, O LORD, attend unto my cry, give ear unto my prayer, *that goeth* not out of feigned lips.

2 Let my sentence come forth from thy presence; let thine eyes behold the things that are equal.

3 Thou hast proved mine heart; thou hast visited *me* in the night; thou hast tried me, *and* shalt find nothing; I am purposed *that* my mouth shall not transgress.

4 Concerning the works of men, by the word of thy lips I have kept *me from* the paths of the destroyer.

5 Hold up my goings in thy paths, *that* my footsteps slip not.

6 I have called upon thee, for thou wilt hear me, O God: incline thine ear unto me, *and hear* my speech.

7 Shew thy marvellous loving-kindness, O thou that savest by thy right hand them which put their <sup>b</sup>trust in *thee* from those that rise up *against* them.

8 Keep me as the apple of the eye, hide me under the shadow of thy wings,

9 From the wicked that oppress me, *from* my deadly enemies, *who* compass me about.

10 They are inclosed in their own fat: with their mouth they speak proudly.

11 They have now compassed us in our steps: they have set their eyes bowing down to the earth;

12 Like as a lion *that* is greedy of his prey, and as it were a young lion lurking in secret places.

13 Arise, O LORD, disappoint him, cast him down: deliver my soul from the wicked, *which is* thy sword:

14 From men *which are* thy hand, O LORD, from men of the <sup>h</sup>world, *which have* their portion in *this* life, and whose belly thou fillest with thy hid *treasure*: they are full of children, and leave the rest of their *substance* to their babes.

15 As for me, I will behold thy

<sup>1</sup> Michtam, "a prayer," or "meditation." See Psa. 56.; 57.; 58.; 59.; 60.

<sup>2</sup> The 16th Psalm is a prediction of the resurrection of the King. As a prophet David understood that, not at His first advent, but at some time subsequent to His death and resurrection Messiah would assume the Davidic throne. See Acts 2. 25-31, with Lk. 1. 32, 33, and Acts 15. 13-17. See "Davidic Covenant," 2 Sam. 7. 14, refs.; "Kingdom (O. T.)," Zech. 12. 8. See Psa. 22., next in order of the Messianic Psalms.

face in righteousness: I shall be satisfied, when I awake, with thy likeness.

### PSALM 18.

To the chief Musician, *A Psalm* of David, the servant of the LORD, who spake unto the LORD the words of this song in the day *that* the LORD delivered him from the hand of all his enemies, and from the hand of Saul: And he said,

**I** WILL love thee, O LORD, my strength.

2 The LORD *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; my God, my strength, <sup>b</sup>in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, *and* my high tower.

3 I will call upon the LORD, *who is worthy* to be praised: so shall I be saved from mine enemies.

4 <sup>a</sup>The sorrows of death compassed me, and the floods of <sup>c</sup>ungodly men made me afraid.

5 The sorrows of <sup>j</sup>hell compassed me about: the snares of death prevented me.

6 In my distress I called upon the LORD, and cried unto my God: he heard my voice out of his temple, and my cry came before him, *even* into his ears.

7 <sup>s</sup>Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken, because he was wroth.

8 There went up a smoke <sup>h</sup>out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.

9 <sup>h</sup>He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and darkness was under his feet.

10 <sup>j</sup>And he rode upon a cherub, and did fly: yea, he did fly upon the wings of the wind.

11 He made darkness his secret place; <sup>k</sup>his pavilion round about him *were* dark waters *and* thick clouds of the skies.

12 <sup>l</sup>At the brightness *that* was before him his thick clouds passed, hail stones and coals of fire.

13 The LORD also thundered in the heavens, and the Highest gave <sup>m</sup>his voice; hail stones and coals of fire.

14 <sup>n</sup>Yea, he sent out his arrows, and scattered them; and he shot out lightnings, and discomfited them.

15 Then the channels of waters

were seen, and the foundations of the world were discovered at thy rebuke, O LORD, at the blast of the breath of thy nostrils.

16 <sup>o</sup>He sent from above, he took me, he drew me out of many waters.

17 He delivered me from my strong enemy, and from them which hated me: for they were too strong for me.

18 They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but the LORD was my stay.

19 <sup>p</sup>He brought me forth also into a large place: he delivered me, because he delighted in me.

20 The LORD rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

21 For I have kept the ways of the LORD, and have not wickedly departed from my God.

22 For all his judgments *were* before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me.

23 I was also upright before him, and I kept myself from mine iniquity.

24 <sup>q</sup>Therefore hath the LORD recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.

25 With the merciful thou wilt shew thyself merciful; with an upright man thou wilt shew thyself upright;

26 With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with the froward thou wilt shew thyself froward.

27 For thou wilt save the afflicted people; but wilt bring down high looks.

28 <sup>r</sup>For thou wilt light my candle: the LORD my God will enlighten my darkness.

29 For by thee I have run through a troop; and by my God have I leaped over a wall.

30 *As for* God, his way *is* perfect: <sup>s</sup>the word of the LORD is tried: he *is* a buckler to all those that <sup>t</sup>trust in him.

31 For who *is* God save the LORD? or who *is* a rock save our God?

32 *It is* God that girdeth me with strength, and maketh my way perfect.

33 <sup>u</sup>He maketh my feet like hinds' feet, and <sup>v</sup>setteth me upon my high places.

34 He teacheth my hands to war, so that a bow of steel is broken by mine arms.

a Psa.144.1.

b Heb.2.13.

c Rev.5.12.

d Psa.116.3.

e Heb. *Belial*.

f *Sheol*. See Hab.2.5, note.

g Mt.27.45-51.

h Heb. *by his*.

i Psa.144.5.

j Psa.99.1.

k Psa.97.2.

l Psa.97.3.

m Psa.29.3.

n Psa.144.6; Josh.10.10; Isa.30.30.

o Psa.144.7.

p Psa.31.8; 118.5.

q 1 Sam.26.23.

r Job 18.6; 29.3.

s Psa.12.6; 119.140; Prov.30.5.

t Psa.2.12, note.

u 2 Sam.2.18; Hab.3.19.

v Deut.32.13; 33.29.



35 Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy right hand hath holden me up, and thy gentleness hath made me great.

36 Thou hast enlarged my steps under me, that my feet did not slip.

37 I have pursued mine enemies, and overtaken them: neither did I turn again till they were consumed.

38 I have wounded them that they were not able to rise: they are fallen under my feet.

39 For thou hast girded me with strength unto the battle: thou hast <sup>a</sup>subdued under me those that rose up against me.

40 Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies; that I might destroy them that hate me.

41 They cried, but *there was* none to save *them*: *even* unto the LORD, but he answered them not.

42 Then did I beat them small as the dust before the wind: I did <sup>b</sup>cast them out as the dirt in the streets.

43 Thou hast delivered me from the strivings of the people; and thou hast made me the head of the <sup>c</sup>heathen: a <sup>d</sup>people *whom* I have not known shall serve me.

44 As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: the strangers shall submit themselves unto me.

45 The strangers shall fade away, and be afraid out of their close places.

46 The LORD liveth; and blessed *be* my rock; and let the God of my salvation be exalted.

47 *It is* God that avengeth me, and subdueth the people under me.

48 He delivereth me from mine enemies: yea, thou liftest me up above those that rise up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

49 Therefore will I give <sup>e</sup>thanks unto thee, O LORD, among the <sup>f</sup>heathen, and sing praises unto thy name.

50 Great deliverance giveth he to his king; and sheweth mercy to his anointed, to David, and to his seed for evermore.

### PSALM 19.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

**T**HE heavens declare the glory of God; and the firmament sheweth his handywork.

<sup>1</sup> The "fear of the Lord," a phrase of the O.T. piety, meaning *reverential trust*, with *hatred of evil*.

2 Day unto day uttereth speech, and night unto night sheweth knowledge.

3 *There is* no speech nor language, *where* their voice is not heard.

4 <sup>f</sup>Their line is gone out through all the earth, and their words to the end of the world. In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun,

5 Which *is* as a bridegroom coming out of his chamber, and <sup>g</sup>rejoiceth as a strong man to run a race.

6 His going forth *is* from the end of the heaven, and his circuit unto the ends of it: and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

7 The <sup>h</sup>law of the LORD *is* perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD *is* sure, making wise the simple.

8 The statutes of the LORD *are* right, rejoicing the heart: <sup>i</sup>the commandment of the LORD *is* pure, enlightening the eyes.

9 The <sup>j</sup>fear of the LORD *is* clean, enduring for ever: the judgments of the LORD *are* true and righteous altogether.

10 More to be desired *are they* than gold, <sup>k</sup>yea, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey and the honeycomb.

11 Moreover by them is thy servant warned: and in keeping of them *there is* great reward.

12 Who can understand *his* errors? <sup>l</sup>cleanse thou me from secret *faults*.

13 Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous *sins*; <sup>m</sup>let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent from the great transgression.

14 <sup>n</sup>Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be acceptable in thy sight, O LORD, my <sup>o</sup>strength, and my <sup>p</sup>redeemer.

### PSALM 20.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

**T**HE LORD hear thee in the day of trouble; the name of the God of Jacob <sup>q</sup>defend thee;

2 Send thee help from the <sup>r</sup>sanctuary, and strengthen thee out of Zion;

3 Remember all thy offerings, and accept thy burnt-sacrifice; Selah.

4 Grant thee according to thine own heart, and fulfil all thy counsel.

a Heb. *caused to bow*.

b Zech. 10.5.

c i.e. *nations*.

d Isa. 52.15; 55.5.

e Rom. 15.9.

f Rom. 10.18.

g Eccl. 1.5.

h Law (of Moses) vs. 7,8; Psa. 37.31. (Ex. 19.1; Gal. 3.1-29.)

i Psa. 12.6.

j Psa. 119.72, 127; Prov. 8.10, 11, 19.

k Lev. 4.2.

l Psa. 119.133; Rom. 6.12, 14.

m Psa. 51.15.

n Heb. *my rock*.

o Heb. *goel, Redemp. (Kinsman type)*. Isa. 59.20, note.

p Heb. *set thee on an high place*.

q Heb. *qodesh* (tr. "holy," v.6).

5 We will rejoice in thy salvation, and in the name of our God we will set up *our* banners: the LORD fulfil all thy petitions.

6 Now know I that the LORD saveth his anointed; he will hear him <sup>a</sup>from his <sup>b</sup>holy heaven with the saving strength of his right hand.

7 Some *trust* in chariots, and some in horses: <sup>c</sup>but we will remember the name of the LORD our God.

8 They are brought down and fallen: but we are risen, and stand upright.

9 Save, LORD: let the king hear us when we call.

### PSALM 21.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

**T**HE king shall joy in thy strength, O LORD; and in thy salvation how greatly shall he rejoice!

2 Thou hast given him his heart's desire, and hast not withholden the request of his lips. Selah.

3 For thou preventest him with the blessings of goodness: thou settest a crown of pure gold on his head.

4 <sup>a</sup>He asked life of thee, *and* thou gavest *it* him, *even* length of days for ever and ever.

5 His glory *is* great in thy salvation: honour and majesty hast thou laid upon him.

6 For thou hast made him most blessed for ever: <sup>e</sup>thou hast made him exceeding glad with thy countenance.

7 For the king <sup>f</sup>trusteth in the LORD, and through the mercy of the most High he shall not be moved.

*a* Heb. *from the heaven of his holiness.*

*b* Sanctify, holy (O.T.). Psa. 89.20; (Gen. 2.3; Zech. 8.3.)

*c* 2 Chr. 32.8.

*d* Psa. 61.5,6.

*e* Psa. 16.11; 45.7.

*f* Psa. 2.12, note.

*g* Mt. 27.46; Mk. 15.34.

*h* Sacrifice (prophetic). vs. 1-18; Isa. 52.14. (Gen. 4.4; Heb. 10.18.)

*i* Christ (First Advent), vs. 1-18; Isa. 7.13,14. (Gen. 3.15; Acts 1.9.)

*j* vs. 7.8,11-13; Psa. 109.25; Mt. 27.39-44.

8 Thine hand shall find out all thine enemies: thy right hand shall find out those that hate thee.

9 Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of thine anger: the LORD shall swallow them up in his wrath, and the fire shall devour them.

10 Their fruit shalt thou destroy from the earth, and their seed from among the children of men.

11 For they intended evil against thee: they imagined a mischievous device, *which* they are not able to perform.

12 Therefore shalt thou make them turn their back, *when* thou shalt make ready *thine* arrows upon thy strings against the face of them.

13 Be thou exalted, LORD, in thine own strength: so will we sing and praise thy power.

### PSALM 22.

To the chief Musician upon <sup>1</sup>Aijeleth Shahar, A Psalm of David.

**2** **M**Y <sup>g</sup>God, <sup>h</sup>my God, why hast thou forsaken <sup>i</sup>me? *why art thou* so far from helping me, *and from* the words of my roaring?

2 O my God, I cry in the daytime, but thou hearest not; and in the night season, and am not silent.

3 But thou *art* holy, O *thou* that inhabitest the praises of Israel.

4 Our fathers trusted in thee: they trusted, and thou didst deliver them.

5 They cried unto thee, and were delivered: they trusted in thee, and were not confounded.

6 But I *am* a worm, and no man; a reproach of men, and <sup>j</sup>despised of the people.

7 <sup>3</sup>All they that see me laugh me to scorn: they shoot out the lip, they shake the head, *saying*,

<sup>1</sup> Or, *Ay-ys-leth Shachar*, "hind of the morning," a title, not a musical instrument.

<sup>2</sup> Psalms 22., 23., and 24. form a trilogy. In Psalm 22. the good Shepherd gives His life for the sheep (John 10. 11); in Psalm 23. the great Shepherd, "brought again from the dead through the blood of the everlasting covenant" (Heb. 13. 20), tenderly cares for the sheep; in Psalm 24. the chief Shepherd appears as King of glory to own and reward the sheep (1 Pet. 5. 4).

<sup>3</sup> Psalm 22. is a graphic picture of death by crucifixion. The bones (of the hands, arms, shoulders, and pelvis) out of joint (v. 14); the profuse perspiration caused by intense suffering (v. 14); the action of the heart affected (v. 14); strength exhausted, and extreme thirst (v. 15); the hands and feet pierced (v. 16); partial nudity with the hurt to modesty (v. 17), are all incidental to that mode of death. The accompanying circumstances are precisely those fulfilled in the crucifixion of Christ. The desolate cry of verse 1 (Mt. 27. 46); the periods of light and darkness of verse 2 (Mt. 27. 45); the contumely of verses 6-8, 12, 13 (Mt. 27. 39-43); the casting lots of verse 18 (Mt. 27. 35), all were literally fulfilled. When it is remembered that crucifixion was a Roman, not Jewish, form of execution, the proof of inspiration is irresistible.

8 He <sup>a</sup>trusted on the LORD *that* he would deliver him: let him deliver him, seeing he delighted in him.

9 <sup>b</sup>But thou *art* he that took me out of the womb: thou <sup>c</sup>didst make me hope *when I was* upon my mother's breasts.

10 I was cast upon thee from the womb: thou *art* my God from my mother's belly.

11 Be not far from me; for trouble *is* near; for *there is* none to help.

12 <sup>d</sup>Many *bulls* have compassed me: strong *bulls* of Bashan have beset me round.

13 <sup>e</sup>They gaped upon me *with* their mouths, as a ravening and a roaring lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint: my heart is like wax; it is melted in the midst of my bowels.

15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd; and my tongue cleaveth to my jaws; and thou hast brought me into the dust of death.

16 <sup>f</sup>For dogs have compassed me: the assembly of the wicked have inclosed me: <sup>g</sup>they pierced my hands and my feet.

17 I may tell all my bones: they look *and* stare upon me.

18 They part my garments among them, and <sup>h</sup>cast lots upon my vesture.

19 But be not thou far from me, O LORD: O my strength, haste thee to help me.

20 Deliver my soul from the sword; my darling from the power of the dog.

21 Save me from the lion's mouth: for thou hast heard me from the horns of the unicorns.

22 <sup>i</sup>I will declare thy name unto my <sup>j</sup>brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

23 Ye that <sup>k</sup>fear the LORD, praise him; all ye the seed of Jacob, glorify him; and fear him, all ye the seed of Israel.

24 For he hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither hath he hid his face from him; but when he cried unto him, he heard.

25 My praise *shall be* of thee in

*a* Mt.27.43.

*b* Psa.71.6.

*c* Or, *keptest me in safety.*

*d* Psa.68.30; Deut.32.14; Ezk.39.18; Amos 4.1.

*e* Job 16.10.

*f* Rev.22.15.

*g* Isa.53.7.

*h* Mt.27.35; Mk.15.24; Lk.23.34; John 19.23, 24.

*i* Heb.2.12.

*j* Psa.19.9, *note.*

*k* Isa.40.11; Jer.23.4; Ezk.34.11, 12, 23; John 10.11; 1 Pet.2.25; Rev.7.17.

*l* Phil.4.19.

*m* Ezk.34.14. Heb. *pastures of tender grass.*

*n* Heb. *waters of quietness.* Rev.7.17.

*o* Psa.5.8; 31.3; Prov. 8.20.

*p* Job 3.5; 10. 21.22; 24.17; Psa.44.19.

*q* Psa.3.6; 27. 1; 118.6.

*r* Isa.43.2.

*s* Psa.104.15.

*t* Heb. *makest fat.* Psa. 92.10.

*u* 1 Cor.10.26.

the great congregation: I will pay my vows before them that <sup>k</sup>fear him.

26 The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the LORD that seek him: your heart shall live for ever.

27 All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto the LORD: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before thee.

28 <sup>2</sup>For the kingdom *is* the LORD'S: and he *is* the governor among the nations.

29 All *they that be* fat upon earth shall eat and worship: all they that go down to the dust shall bow before him: and none can keep alive his own soul.

30 A seed shall serve him; it shall be accounted to the Lord for a generation.

31 They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness unto a people that shall be born, that he hath done *this*.

## PSALM 23.

A Psalm of David.

THE LORD *is* <sup>k</sup>my shepherd; <sup>i</sup>I shall not want.

2 <sup>m</sup>He maketh me to lie down in green pastures: he leadeth me beside the <sup>n</sup>still waters.

3 He restoreth my soul: <sup>o</sup>he leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake.

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of <sup>p</sup>the shadow of death, <sup>q</sup>I will fear no evil: <sup>r</sup>for thou *art* with me; thy rod and thy staff they comfort me.

5 <sup>s</sup>Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies: thou <sup>t</sup>anointest my head with oil; my cup runneth over.

6 Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the LORD for ever.

## PSALM 24.

A Psalm of David.

THE <sup>u</sup>earth *is* the LORD'S, and the fulness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein.

<sup>1</sup> At verse 22 the Psalm breaks from crucifixion to resurrection; fulfilled in the "Go to my brethren," etc., of John 20. 17. The risen Christ declares to His brethren the name, "Father."

<sup>2</sup> Cf. v. 30. The kingdom is Jehovah's. In verse 30 Adonai is in view as ruling on behalf of Jehovah. See Psa. 110., with Mt. 22. 42-45. The great end and object of the rule of Adonai (Lord) is the restoration of the kingdom to Jehovah (LORD). See 1 Cor. 15. 23, 24. See "Names of Deity," Gen. 2. 4, *note*; Gen. 15. 2, *note*.

2 For he hath founded it upon the seas, and established it upon the floods.

3 <sup>1</sup>Who shall ascend into the hill of the LORD? or who shall stand in his holy place?

4 He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

5 He shall receive the blessing from the LORD, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

6 This *is* the generation of them that seek him, that seek thy face, O Jacob. Selah.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates; and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors; and the King of glory shall come in.

8 Who *is* this King of glory? The LORD strong and mighty, the LORD mighty in battle.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates; even lift *them* up, ye everlasting doors; and the King of glory shall come in.

10 Who is the <sup>a</sup>King of glory? The LORD of hosts, he *is* the King of glory. Selah.

### PSALM 25.

A Psalm of David.

**U**NTO thee, O LORD, do I lift up my soul.

2 O my God, I <sup>b</sup>trust in thee: let me not be ashamed, <sup>c</sup>let not mine enemies triumph over me.

3 Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed which transgress without cause.

4 <sup>a</sup>Shew me thy ways, O LORD; teach me thy paths.

5 Lead me in thy truth, and teach me: for thou *art* the God of my salvation; on thee do I wait all the day.

6 Remember, O LORD, <sup>e</sup>thy tender mercies and thy lovingkindnesses; for they *have been* ever of old.

7 Remember not <sup>f</sup>the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions: <sup>g</sup>according to thy mercy remember thou me for thy goodness' sake, O LORD.

8 Good and upright *is* the LORD: therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

<sup>a</sup> Christ (Second Advent).  
Psa. 50.1-5.  
(Deut. 30.3;  
Acts 1.9-11.)

<sup>b</sup> Psa. 2.12,  
note.

<sup>c</sup> Psa. 13.4.

<sup>d</sup> Ex. 33.13;  
Psa. 5.8; 27.  
11; 86.11;  
119.10; 143.  
8,10.

<sup>e</sup> Psa. 103.17;  
106.1; 107.1;  
Isa. 63.15;  
Jer. 33.11.

<sup>f</sup> Job 13.26;  
20.11; Jer.  
3.25.

<sup>g</sup> Psa. 51.1.

<sup>h</sup> Psa. 31.3;  
79.9; 109.21;  
143.11.

<sup>i</sup> See Rom. 5.  
20.

<sup>j</sup> Psa. 19.9,  
note.

<sup>k</sup> Heb. *shall  
lodge in  
goodness.*

<sup>l</sup> Prov. 3.32;  
see John 7.  
17; 15.15.

<sup>m</sup> Heb. *bring  
forth.*

<sup>n</sup> Ex. 14.30,  
note; Isa. 59.  
20, note.

9 The meek will he guide in judgment: and the meek will he teach his way.

10 All the paths of the LORD *are* mercy and truth unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

11 <sup>b</sup>For thy name's sake, O LORD, pardon mine iniquity; <sup>i</sup>for it *is* great.

12 What man *is* he that <sup>j</sup>feareth the LORD? him shall he teach in the way *that* he shall choose.

13 His soul <sup>k</sup>shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall inherit the earth.

14 <sup>l</sup>The secret of the LORD *is* with them that fear him; and he will shew them his covenant.

15 Mine eyes *are* ever toward the LORD; for he shall <sup>m</sup>pluck my feet out of the net.

16 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I *am* desolate and afflicted.

17 The troubles of my heart are enlarged: O bring thou me out of my distresses.

18 Look upon mine affliction and my pain; and forgive all my sins.

19 Consider mine enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with cruel hatred.

20 O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be ashamed; for I put my <sup>b</sup>trust in thee.

21 Let integrity and uprightness preserve me; for I wait on thee.

22 <sup>n</sup>Redeem Israel, O God, out of all his troubles.

### PSALM 26.

A Psalm of David.

**J**UDGE me, O LORD; for I have walked in mine integrity: I have <sup>b</sup>trusted also in the LORD; <sup>c</sup>therefore I shall not slide.

2 Examine me, O LORD, and prove me; try my reins and my heart.

3 For thy lovingkindness *is* before mine eyes: and I have walked in thy truth.

4 I have not sat with vain persons, neither will I go in with dissemblers.

5 I have hated the congregation of evil doers; and will not sit with the wicked.

6 I will wash mine hands in inno-

<sup>1</sup> The order is: (1) the declaration of title, "The earth is the LORD'S" (vs. 1, 2). (2) Who shall rule the earth? (vs. 3-6). It is a question of *worthiness*, and no one is worthy but the Lamb. Cf. Dan. 7. 13, 14; Rev. 5. 3-10; Mt. 25. 31. (3) The King of glory takes the throne of earth (vs. 7-10). See Psa. 40., next in order of the Messianic Psalms.

gency: so will I compass thine altar, O LORD:

7 That I may publish with the voice of thanksgiving, and tell of all thy wondrous works.

8 LORD, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thine honour dwelleth.

9 Gather not my soul with sinners, nor my life with bloody men:

10 In whose hands is mischief, and their right hand is full of bribes.

11 But as for me, I will walk in mine integrity: <sup>a</sup>redeem me, and be merciful unto me.

12 My foot standeth in an even place: in the congregations will I bless the LORD.

## PSALM 27.

## A Psalm of David.

**T**HE LORD is <sup>b</sup>my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? <sup>c</sup>the LORD is the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

2 When the wicked, *even* mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.

3 <sup>d</sup>Though an host should encamp against me, my heart shall not fear: though war should rise against me, in this *will I be* confident.

4 <sup>e</sup>One *thing* have I desired of the LORD, that will I seek after; that I may <sup>f</sup> dwell in the house of the LORD all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of the LORD, and to enquire in his temple.

5 <sup>g</sup>For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his pavilion: in the secret of his tabernacle shall he hide me; <sup>h</sup>he shall set me up upon a rock.

6 And now shall mine head be lifted up above mine enemies round about me: therefore will I offer in his tabernacle sacrifices of joy; I will sing, yea, I will sing praises unto the LORD.

7 Hear, O LORD, *when* I cry with my voice: have mercy also upon me, and answer me.

8 <sup>i</sup>When thou saidst, Seek ye my face; my heart said unto thee, Thy face, LORD, will I seek.

9 <sup>j</sup>Hide not thy face *far* from me; put not thy servant away in anger: thou hast been my help; leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

10 When my father and my

<sup>a</sup> Ex.14.30, note; Isa.59.20, note.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.84.11; Isa.60.19, 20; Mic.7.8.

<sup>c</sup> Psa.62.2,6; 118.14,21; Isa.12.2.

<sup>d</sup> Psa.3.6.

<sup>e</sup> Psa.26.8.

<sup>f</sup> Psa.65.4; Lk.2.37.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.31.20; 83.3; 91.1; Isa.4.6.

<sup>h</sup> Psa.40.2.

<sup>i</sup> Or, My heart said unto thee, Let my face seek thy face.

<sup>j</sup> Psa.69.17; 143.7.

<sup>k</sup> Heb. will gather me. Isa.40.11.

<sup>l</sup> Psa.25.4; 86.11; 119.33.

<sup>m</sup> Heb. those which observe me.

<sup>n</sup> Psa.35.11; 1 Sam.22.9; 2 Sam.16.7,8.

<sup>o</sup> Psa.31.24; 62.1,5; 130.5; Isa.25.9; Hab.2.3.

<sup>p</sup> Psa.138.2.

<sup>q</sup> 2 Tim.4.14; Rev.18.6.

<sup>r</sup> Faith. Psa.32.10. (Gen.3.20; Heb.11.39.)

mother forsake me, then the LORD <sup>k</sup>will take me up.

11 <sup>l</sup>Teach me thy way, O LORD, and lead me in a plain path, because of <sup>m</sup>mine enemies.

12 Deliver me not over unto the will of mine enemies: <sup>n</sup>for false witnesses are risen up against me, and such as breathe out cruelty.

13 *I had fainted*, unless I had believed to see the goodness of the LORD in the land of the living.

14 <sup>o</sup>Wait on the LORD: be of good courage, and he shall strengthen thine heart: wait, I say, on the LORD.

## PSALM 28.

## A Psalm of David.

**U**NTO thee will I cry, O LORD my rock; be not silent to me: lest, *if* thou be silent to me, I become like them that go down into the pit.

2 Hear the voice of my supplications, when I cry unto thee, when I lift up my hands <sup>t</sup>toward thy holy oracle.

3 Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of iniquity, which speak peace to their neighbours, but mischief is in their hearts.

4 <sup>u</sup>Give them according to their deeds, and according to the wickedness of their endeavours: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.

5 Because they regard not the works of the LORD, nor the operation of his hands, he shall destroy them, and not build them up.

6 Blessed *be* the LORD, because he hath heard the voice of my supplications.

7 The LORD is my strength and my shield; my heart <sup>v</sup>trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart greatly rejoiceth; and with my song will I praise him.

8 The LORD is their strength, and he is the saving strength of his anointed.

9 Save thy people, and bless thine inheritance: feed them also, and lift them up for ever.

## PSALM 29.

## A Psalm of David.

**G**IVE unto the LORD, O ye mighty, give unto the LORD glory and strength.

2 Give unto the LORD the glory

due unto his name; worship the LORD in the beauty of holiness.

3 The voice of the LORD *is* upon the waters: the God of glory thundereth: the LORD *is* upon many waters.

4 The voice of the LORD *is* powerful; the voice of the LORD *is* full of majesty.

5 The voice of the LORD breaketh the cedars; yea, the LORD breaketh the cedars of Lebanon.

6 He maketh them also to skip like a calf; Lebanon and Sirion like a young unicorn.

7 The voice of the LORD divideth the flames of fire.

8 The voice of the LORD shaketh the wilderness; the LORD shaketh the wilderness of Kadesh.

9 The voice of the LORD maketh the hinds to calve, and discovereth the forests: and in his temple doth every one speak of *his* glory.

10 <sup>a</sup>The LORD sitteth upon the flood; yea, <sup>b</sup>the LORD sitteth King for ever.

11 <sup>c</sup>The LORD will give strength unto his people; the LORD will bless his people with peace.

### PSALM 30.

A Psalm and Song at the dedication of the house of David.

**I** WILL extol thee, O LORD; for thou hast lifted me up, and hast not made my foes to rejoice over me.

2 O LORD my God, I cried unto thee <sup>d</sup>and thou hast healed me.

3 O LORD, thou hast brought up my soul from the <sup>e</sup>grave: thou hast kept me alive, that I should not go down to the pit.

4 <sup>f</sup>Sing unto the LORD, O ye saints of his, and give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness.

5 <sup>g</sup>For his anger *endureth* but a moment; in his favour *is* life: weeping may endure <sup>h</sup>for a night, <sup>i</sup>but joy *cometh* in the morning.

6 And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be moved.

7 LORD, by thy favour thou hast <sup>j</sup>made my mountain to stand strong: thou didst hide thy face, and I was troubled.

8 I cried to thee, O LORD; and unto the LORD I made supplication.

9 What profit *is* *there* in my blood, when I go down to the pit? Shall the dust praise thee? shall it declare thy truth?

a Gen.6.17;  
Job 38.8,25.

b Psa.10.16.

c Psa.28.8.

d Psa.6.2;  
103.3.

e Heb. *Sheol*.  
See Hab.2.  
5, note.

f Psa.97.12;  
1 Chr.16.4.

g Psa.103.9;  
Isa.26.20;  
54.7,8;  
2 Cor.4.17.

h Heb. *in the evening*.

i Heb. *singing*.

j Heb. *settled strength for my mountain*.

k 2 Sam.6.14;  
Isa.61.3;  
Jer.31.4.

l i.e. *my tongue, or my soul*. See Gen.49.6;  
Psa.16.9;  
57.8.

m Psa.2.12,  
note.

n Lk.23.46.

o Ex.14.30,  
note; Isa.59,  
20, note.

p Psa.4.1;  
18.19.

q Job 19.13;  
Psa.38.11;  
88.8,18.

10 Hear, O LORD, and have mercy upon me: LORD, be thou my helper.

11 <sup>k</sup>Thou hast turned for me my mourning into dancing: thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness;

12 To the end that <sup>l</sup>my glory may sing praise to thee, and not be silent. O LORD my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

### PSALM 31.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

**I**N thee, O LORD, do I put my <sup>m</sup>trust; let me never be ashamed: deliver me in thy righteousness.

2 Bow down thine ear to me; deliver me speedily: be thou my strong rock, for an house of defence to save me.

3 For thou *art* my rock and my fortress; therefore for thy name's sake lead me, and guide me.

4 Pull me out of the net that they have laid privily for me: for thou *art* my strength.

5 Into thine <sup>n</sup>hand I commit my spirit: thou hast <sup>o</sup>redeemed me, O LORD God of truth.

6 I have hated them that regard lying vanities: but I trust in the LORD.

7 I will be glad and rejoice in thy mercy: for thou hast considered my trouble; thou hast known my soul in adversities;

8 And hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy: <sup>p</sup>thou hast set my feet in a large room.

9 Have mercy upon me, O LORD, for I am in trouble: mine eye is consumed with grief, yea, my soul and my belly.

10 For my life is spent with grief, and my years with sighing: my strength faileth because of mine iniquity, and my bones are consumed.

11 I was a reproach among all mine enemies, but <sup>q</sup>especially among my neighbours, and a fear to mine acquaintance: they that did see me without fled from me.

12 I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind: I am like a broken vessel.

13 For I have heard the slander of many: fear *was* on every side: while they took counsel together against me, they devised to take away my life.

14 But I trusted in thee, O LORD: I said, Thou *art* my God.

15 My times *are* in thy hand: deliver me from the hand of mine enemies, and from them that persecute me.

16 Make thy face to shine upon thy servant: save me for thy mercies' sake.

17 Let me not be ashamed, O LORD; for I have called upon thee: let the wicked be ashamed, *and* let them be silent in the <sup>b</sup>grave.

18 Let the lying lips be put to silence; which speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously against the righteous.

19 *Oh* how great *is* thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for them that <sup>a</sup>fear thee; *which* thou hast wrought for them that trust in thee before the sons of men!

20 <sup>b</sup>Thou shalt hide them in the secret of thy presence from the pride of man: thou shalt keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.

21 Blessed *be* the LORD: for he hath shewed me his marvellous kindness in a strong city.

22 For I said in my haste, I am cut off from before thine eyes: nevertheless thou hearest the voice of my supplications when I cried unto thee.

23 O love the LORD, all ye his saints: for the LORD preserveth the faithful, and plentifully rewardeth the proud doer.

24 Be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your heart, all ye that hope in the LORD.

### PSALM 32.

*A Psalm* of David, <sup>c</sup>Maschil.

**B**LESSED *is* he whose transgression *is* forgiven, whose sin *is* covered.

2 Blessed *is* the man unto whom the LORD <sup>d</sup>imputeth not iniquity, and in whose spirit *there is* no guile.

3 When I kept silence, my bones waxed old through my roaring all the day long.

4 For day and night thy hand was heavy upon me: my moisture is turned into the drought of summer. Selah.

5 I acknowledged my sin unto thee, and mine iniquity have I not hid. I said, I will confess my transgressions unto the LORD; and thou <sup>e</sup>forgavest the iniquity of my sin. Selah.

6 For this shall every one that is godly pray unto thee in a time when thou mayest be found: surely in the floods of great waters they shall not come nigh unto him.

7 Thou *art* my hiding place; thou shalt preserve me from trouble; thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance. Selah.

8 I will instruct thee and teach thee in the way which thou shalt go: I will guide thee with mine eye.

9 Be ye not as the horse, *or* as the mule, *which* have no understanding: whose mouth must be held in with bit and bridle, lest they come near unto thee.

10 Many sorrows *shall be* to the wicked: but he that <sup>f</sup>trusteth in the LORD, mercy shall compass him about.

11 Be glad in the LORD, and rejoice, ye righteous: and shout for joy, all ye *that are* upright in heart.

### PSALM 33.

**R**EJOICE in the LORD, O ye righteous: for praise *is* comely for the upright.

2 Praise the LORD with harp: sing unto him with the psaltery *and* an instrument of ten strings.

3 Sing unto him a new song; play skillfully with a loud noise.

4 For the word of the LORD *is* right; and all his works *are done* in truth.

5 He loveth righteousness and judgment: <sup>h</sup>the earth is full of the goodness of the LORD.

6 <sup>i</sup>By the word of the LORD were the heavens made; <sup>j</sup>and all the host of them <sup>k</sup>by the breath of his mouth.

7 <sup>l</sup>He gathereth the waters of the sea together as an heap: he layeth up the depth in storehouses.

8 Let all the earth <sup>a</sup>fear the LORD: let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of him.

9 <sup>m</sup>For he spake, and it was *done*; he commanded, and it stood fast.

10 <sup>n</sup>The LORD bringeth the counsel of the <sup>o</sup>heathen to nought: he maketh the devices of the people of none effect.

11 The counsel of the LORD standeth for ever, the thoughts of his heart to all generations.

12 Blessed *is* the nation whose God *is* the LORD; *and* the people

*a* Psa.19.9, note.

*b* Psa.27.5; 32.7.

*c* Maschil, "instruction."

*d* Imputation. vs.1,2; Lk.22.37. (Lev.25.50; Jas.2.23.)

*e* Forgiveness. Psa.99.8. (Lev.4.20; Mt.26.28.)

*f* Faith. Psa. 37.3-5. (Gen.3.20; Heb.11.39.)

*g* Psa.32.11; 97.12.

*h* Psa.119.64.

*i* Gen.1.6,7; Heb.11.3; 2 Pet.3.5.

*j* Gen.2.1.

*k* Job 26.13.

*l* Gen.1.9; Job 26.10; 38.8.

*m* Gen.1.3; Psa.148.5.

*n* Isa.8.10; 19.3.

*o* i.e. nations.

*p* Heb. Sheol. See Hab. 2. 5, note.

whom he hath <sup>a</sup>chosen for his own inheritance.

13 The LORD looketh from heaven; he beholdeth all the sons of men.

14 From the place of his habitation he looketh upon all the inhabitants of the earth.

15 He fashioneth their hearts alike; he considereth all their works.

16 There is no king saved by the multitude of an host: a mighty man is not delivered by much strength.

17 An horse is a vain thing for safety: neither shall he deliver any by his great strength.

18 Behold, the eye of the LORD is upon them that <sup>b</sup>fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;

19 To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

20 Our soul waiteth for the LORD: he is our help and our shield.

21 For our heart shall rejoice in him, because we have <sup>c</sup>trusted in his holy name.

22 Let thy mercy, O LORD, be upon us, according as we hope in thee.

#### PSALM 34.

A Psalm of David, when he changed his behaviour before Abimelech; who drove him away, and he departed.

I WILL bless the LORD at all times: his praise shall continually be in my mouth.

2 My soul shall make her boast in the LORD: the humble shall hear thereof, and be glad.

3 O magnify the LORD with me, and let us exalt his name together.

4 I sought the LORD, and he heard me, and delivered me from all my fears.

5 They looked unto him, and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.

6 This poor man cried, and the LORD heard him, and saved him out of all his troubles.

7 The angel of the LORD encampeth round about them that fear him, and delivereth them.

8 O taste and see that the LORD is good: blessed is the man that <sup>c</sup>trusteth in him.

9 O <sup>b</sup>fear the LORD, ye his saints: for there is no want to them that <sup>b</sup>fear him.

10 The young lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they that seek the LORD shall not want any good thing.

a Election (corporate). Psa.105.43. (Deut.7.6; 1 Pet.1.2.)

b Psa.19.9, note.

c Psa.2.12, note.

d Mt.7.7; Lk.11.9.

e Heb.1.4, note.

f vs.12-16; 1 Pet.3. 10-12.

g Ex.12.46; John 19.36.

h Ex.14.30, note; Isa. 59.20, note.

i Isa.42.13.

j v.26; Psa. 40.14,15; 70.2,3.

k Psa.129.5.

l 1 Thes.5.3.

11 Come, ye children, hearken unto me: I will teach you the <sup>b</sup>fear of the LORD.

12 What man is he that <sup>d</sup>desireth life, and loveth many days, that he may see good?

13 Keep thy tongue from evil, and thy lips from speaking guile.

14 Depart from evil, and do good; seek peace, and pursue it.

15 The eyes of the LORD are upon the righteous, and his ears are open unto their cry.

16 The face of the LORD is against them that do evil, to cut off the remembrance of them from the earth.

17 The righteous cry; and the LORD heareth, and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

18 The LORD is nigh unto them that are of a broken heart; and saveth such as be of a contrite spirit.

19 Many are the afflictions of the righteous: but the LORD delivereth him out of them all.

20 He keepeth all his bones: not one of them is broken.

21 Evil shall slay the wicked: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

22 The LORD <sup>h</sup>redeemeth the soul of his servants: and none of them that <sup>c</sup>trust in him shall be desolate.

#### PSALM 35.

A Psalm of David.

PLEAD my cause, O LORD, with them that strive with me: fight against them that fight against me.

2 Take hold of shield and buckler, and stand up for mine help.

3 Draw out also the spear, and stop the way against them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I am thy salvation.

4 Let them be confounded and put to shame that seek after my soul: let them be <sup>h</sup>turned back and brought to confusion that devise my hurt.

5 Let them be as chaff before the wind: and let the angel of the LORD chase them.

6 Let their way be dark and slippery: and let the angel of the LORD persecute them.

7 For without cause have they hid for me their net in a pit, which without cause they have digged for my soul.

8 Let <sup>l</sup>destruction come upon him at unawares; and let his net that



he hath hid catch himself: into that very destruction let him fall.

9 And my soul shall be joyful in the LORD: it shall rejoice in his salvation.

10 <sup>a</sup>All my bones shall say, LORD, <sup>b</sup>who is like unto thee, which deliverest the poor from him that is too strong for him, yea, the poor and the needy from him that spoileth him?

11 <sup>c</sup>False witnesses did rise up; they laid to my charge *things* that I knew not.

12 They rewarded me evil for good *to* the spoiling of my soul.

13 But as for me, <sup>d</sup>when they were sick, my clothing was sackcloth: I humbled my soul with fasting; <sup>e</sup>and my prayer returned into mine own bosom.

14 I <sup>f</sup>behaved myself as though *he had been* my friend or brother: I bowed down heavily, as one that mourneth *for his* mother.

15 But in mine adversity they rejoiced, and gathered themselves together: yea, the abjects gathered themselves together against me, and I knew *it* not; they did tear *me*, and ceased not:

16 With hypocritical mockers in feasts, they gnashed upon me with their teeth.

17 Lord, how long wilt thou <sup>g</sup>look on? rescue my soul from their destructions, <sup>h</sup>my darling from the lions.

18 I will give thee thanks in the great congregation: I will praise thee among much people.

19 <sup>i</sup>Let not them that are mine enemies wrongfully rejoice over me: *neither* let them wink with the eye that hate me without a cause.

20 For they speak not peace: but they devise deceitful matters against *them that* are quiet in the land.

21 Yea, they opened their mouth wide against me, *and* said, Aha, aha, our eye hath seen *it*.

22 *This* thou hast seen, O LORD: keep not silence: O Lord, be not far from me.

23 Stir up thyself, and awake to my judgment, *even* unto my cause, my God and my Lord.

24 Judge me, O LORD my God, <sup>j</sup>according to thy righteousness; and let them not rejoice over me.

25 Let them not say in their hearts, Ah, so would we have it:

let them not say, We have swallowed him up.

26 Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion together that rejoice at mine hurt: let them be clothed with shame and dishonour that magnify *themselves* against me.

27 <sup>k</sup>Let them shout for joy, and be glad, that favour my righteous cause: yea, let them say continually, Let the LORD be magnified, which hath pleasure in the prosperity of his servant.

28 And my tongue shall speak of thy righteousness *and* of thy praise all the day long.

### PSALM 36.

To the chief Musician, *A Psalm* of David the servant of the LORD.

**T**HE transgression of the wicked saith within my heart, *that there is* no fear of God before his eyes.

2 For he flattereth himself in his own eyes, until his iniquity be found to be hateful.

3 The words of his mouth *are* iniquity and deceit: he hath left off to be wise, *and* to do good.

4 He deviseth mischief upon his bed; he setteth himself in a way *that is* not good; he abhorreth not evil.

5 Thy mercy, O LORD, *is* in the heavens; *and* thy faithfulness *reacheth* unto the clouds.

6 Thy righteousness *is* like the great mountains; thy judgments *are* a great deep: O LORD, thou preservest man and beast.

7 How excellent *is* thy loving-kindness, O God! therefore the children of men put their <sup>m</sup>trust under the shadow of thy wings.

8 They shall be <sup>n</sup>abundantly satisfied with the fatness of thy house; and thou shalt make them drink of the river of thy pleasures.

9 <sup>o</sup>For with thee *is* the fountain of life: in thy light shall we see light.

10 <sup>p</sup>O continue thy lovingkindness unto them that know thee; and thy righteousness to the upright in heart.

11 Let not the foot of pride come against me, and let not the hand of the wicked remove me.

12 There are the workers of iniquity fallen: they are cast down, and shall not be able to rise.

<sup>a</sup> Psa. 51. 8.

<sup>b</sup> Ex. 15. 11; Psa. 71. 19.

<sup>c</sup> Heb. *wit-nesses of wrong.*

<sup>d</sup> Job 30. 25; Psa. 69. 10, 11.

<sup>e</sup> Mt. 10. 13; Lk. 10. 6.

<sup>f</sup> Heb. *walked.*

<sup>g</sup> Hab. 1. 13.

<sup>h</sup> Heb. *my only one.* Psa. 22. 20.

<sup>i</sup> Psa. 69. 4; 109. 3; 119. 161; Lam. 3. 52; John 15. 25.

<sup>j</sup> 2 Thes. 1. 6.

<sup>k</sup> Rev. 16. 5-7; 18. 20.

<sup>l</sup> Rom. 3. 18.

<sup>m</sup> Psa. 2. 12, *note.*

<sup>n</sup> Heb. *watered.* Psa. 65. 4.

<sup>o</sup> Jer. 2. 13; John 4. 10, 14.

<sup>p</sup> Heb. *draw out at length.*

## PSALM 37.

A Psalm of David.

**FRET** not thyself because of evil-doers, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.

2 For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, and wither as the green herb.

3 <sup>b</sup>Trust in the LORD, and do good; so shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

4 <sup>c</sup>Delight thyself also in the LORD; and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart.

5 <sup>d</sup>Commit thy way unto the LORD; trust also in him; and he shall bring *it* to pass.

6 <sup>e</sup>And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noonday.

7 <sup>f</sup>Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him: <sup>g</sup>fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth wicked devices to pass.

8 Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: <sup>h</sup>fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.

9 For evildoers shall be cut off; but those that wait upon the LORD, they shall inherit the earth.

10 For <sup>i</sup>yet a little while, and the wicked *shall* not *be*: yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it *shall* not *be*.

11 <sup>j</sup>But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

12 The wicked plotteth against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

13 The Lord shall laugh at him: for he seeth that his day is coming.

14 The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, *and* to slay such as be of upright conversation.

15 <sup>k</sup>Their sword shall enter into their own heart, and their bows shall be broken.

16 <sup>l</sup>A little that a righteous man hath *is* better than the riches of many wicked.

17 For the arms of the wicked shall be broken: but the LORD upholdeth the righteous.

18 The LORD knoweth the days of the upright: and their inheritance shall be for ever.

19 They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

a v.7; Psa. 73.3; Prov. 23.17; 24.19.

b *Faith*. Psa. 84.12. (Gen. 3.20; Heb. 11.39.)

c Isa. 58.14.

d Heb. *roll thy way upon the Lord*.

e Job 11.17; Mic. 7.9.

f Heb. *be silent to the Lord*. Psa. 62.1.

g vs. 1, 8; Jer. 12.1.

h Psa. 73.3; Eph. 4.26.

i Heb. 10.36, 37.

j Mt. 5.5.

k 1 Sam. 17. 50, 51.

l Prov. 15.16; 16.8; 1 Tim. 6.6.

m Heb. *the preciousness of lambs*.

n *Law (of Moses)*. Psa. 40.8. (Ex. 19. 1; Gal. 3. 1-29.)

o v. 9; Psa. 27.14; Prov. 20.22.

p Or, *a green tree that groweth in his own soil*.

q See 1 Ki. 8.61.

r Psa. 2.12, note

20 But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD *shall be as* <sup>m</sup>the fat of lambs: they shall consume; into smoke shall they consume away.

21 The wicked borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.

22 For *such as be* blessed of him shall inherit the earth; and *they that be* cursed of him shall be cut off.

23 The steps of a *good* man are ordered by the LORD: and he delighteth in his way.

24 Though he fall, he shall not be utterly cast down: for the LORD upholdeth *him with* his hand.

25 I have been young, and *now* am old; yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging bread.

26 *He is* ever merciful, and lendeth; and his seed *is* blessed.

27 Depart from evil, and do good; and dwell for evermore.

28 For the LORD loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; they are preserved for ever: but the seed of the wicked shall be cut off.

29 The righteous shall inherit the land, and dwell therein for ever.

30 The mouth of the righteous speaketh wisdom, and his tongue talketh of judgment.

31 <sup>n</sup>The law of his God *is* in his heart; none of his steps shall slide.

32 The wicked watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him.

33 The LORD will not leave him in his hand, nor condemn him when he is judged.

34 <sup>o</sup>Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land: when the wicked are cut off, thou shalt see *it*.

35 I have seen the wicked in great power, and spreading himself like <sup>p</sup>a green bay tree.

36 Yet he passed away, and, lo, he was not: yea, I sought him, but he could not be found.

37 Mark the <sup>q</sup>perfect *man*, and behold the upright: for the end of *that man is* peace.

38 But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off.

39 But the salvation of the righteous *is* of the LORD: *he is* their strength in time of trouble.

40 And the LORD shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them, because they <sup>r</sup>trust in him.

## PSALM 38.

A Psalm of David, to bring to remembrance.

**O** LORD, rebuke me not in thy wrath: neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.

2 For thy arrows stick fast in me, and thy hand presseth me sore.

3 *There is* no soundness in my flesh because of thine anger; neither is *there any* <sup>a</sup>rest in my bones because of my sin.

4 For mine iniquities are gone over mine head: as an heavy burden they are too heavy for me.

5 My wounds stink *and* are corrupt because of my foolishness.

6 I am troubled; I am bowed down greatly; I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled with a loathsome *disease*: and *there is* no soundness in my flesh.

8 I am feeble and sore broken: I have roared by reason of the disquietness of my heart.

9 Lord, all my desire *is* before thee; and my groaning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my strength faileth me: as for the light of mine eyes, it also is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my friends stand aloof from my sore; <sup>b</sup>and my kinsmen stand afar off.

12 They also that seek after my life lay snares for me: and they that seek my hurt <sup>c</sup>speak mischievous things, and imagine deceits all the day long.

13 But I, as a deaf *man*, heard not; and I was as a dumb man *that* openeth not his mouth.

14 Thus I was as a man that heareth not, and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in thee, O LORD, do I hope: thou wilt <sup>d</sup>hear, O Lord my God.

16 For I said, *Hear me*, lest otherwise they should rejoice over me: when my foot slippeth, they magnify *themselves* against me.

17 <sup>e</sup>For I *am* ready to halt, and my sorrow *is* continually before me.

18 For I will declare my iniquity; <sup>f</sup>I will be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies *are* lively, and they are strong: and they that hate me wrongfully are multiplied.

<sup>a</sup> Heb. *peace, or health.*

<sup>b</sup> Lk. 23. 49.

<sup>c</sup> 2 Sam. 16. 7, 8.

<sup>d</sup> Or, *answer.*

<sup>e</sup> Psa. 35. 15.

<sup>f</sup> 2 Cor. 7. 9, 10.

<sup>g</sup> See 1 Pet. 3. 14; 1 John 3. 12.

<sup>h</sup> Psa. 35. 22.

<sup>i</sup> Heb. *a bridle, or muzzle for my mouth.*

<sup>j</sup> Jer. 20. 9.

<sup>k</sup> Psa. 90. 12; 119. 84.

<sup>l</sup> Or, *what time I have here.*

<sup>m</sup> Heb. *an image.*  
1 Cor. 7. 31;  
Jas. 4. 14.

<sup>n</sup> Psa. 38. 15.

<sup>o</sup> Job 9. 34;  
13. 21.

<sup>p</sup> Lev. 25. 23;  
1 Chr. 29. 15;  
Psa. 119. 19;  
2 Cor. 5. 6;  
Heb. 11. 13;  
1 Pet. 1. 17;  
2. 11.

20 They also that render evil for good are mine adversaries; <sup>g</sup>because I follow *the thing that* good is.

21 Forsake me not, O LORD: O my God, <sup>h</sup>be not far from me.

22 Make haste to help me, O Lord my salvation.

## PSALM 39.

To the chief Musician, *even* to <sup>1</sup>Jeduthun, A Psalm of David.

**I** SAID, I will take heed to my ways, that I sin not with my tongue: I will <sup>i</sup>keep my mouth with a bridle, while the wicked is before me.

2 I was dumb with silence, I held my peace, *even* from good; and my sorrow was stirred.

3 My heart was hot within me, while I was musing <sup>j</sup>the fire burned: *then* spake I with my tongue,

4 LORD, <sup>k</sup>make me to know mine end, and the measure of my days, what it *is*; *that* I may know <sup>l</sup>how frail I *am*.

5 Behold, thou hast made my days as an handbreadth; and mine age *is* as nothing before thee: verily every man at his best state *is* altogether vanity. Selah.

6 Surely every man walketh in <sup>m</sup>vanity: surely they are disquieted in vain: he heapeth up *riches*, and knoweth not who shall gather them.

7 And now, Lord, what wait I for? <sup>n</sup>my hope *is* in thee.

8 Deliver me from all my transgressions: make me not the reproach of the foolish.

9 I was dumb, I opened not my mouth; because thou didst *it*.

10 <sup>o</sup>Remove thy stroke away from me: I *am* consumed by the blow of thine hand.

11 When thou with rebukes dost correct man for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man *is* vanity. Selah.

12 Hear my prayer, O LORD, and give ear unto my cry; hold not thy peace at my tears: <sup>p</sup>for I *am* a stranger with thee, and a sojourner, as all my fathers *were*.

13 O spare me, that I may recover strength, before I go hence, and be no more.

<sup>1</sup> Jeduthun, a Levite, chief singer and instructor. See 1 Chr. 9. 16; 16. 38, 41, 42; 25. 1, 3, 6; 2 Chr. 5. 12; 35. 15; Neh. 11. 17. He is mentioned in Psalms 39., 62., 77. Jeduthun was first called Ethan.

## PSALM 40.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

**I** WAITED patiently for the LORD; and he inclined unto me, and heard my cry.

2 He brought me up also out of <sup>a</sup>an horrible pit, out of the miry clay, and set my feet upon a rock, and established my goings.

3 And he hath put a new song in my mouth, *even* praise unto our God: many shall see *it*, and <sup>b</sup>fear, and shall trust in the LORD.

4 Blessed *is* that man that maketh the LORD his <sup>c</sup>trust, and respecteth not the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.

5 Many, O LORD my God, *are* thy wonderful works *which* thou hast done, and thy thoughts *which are* to us-ward: they cannot be reckoned up in order unto thee: *if* I would declare and speak *of them*, they are more than can be numbered.

6 <sup>d</sup>Sacrifice and offering thou didst not desire; mine ears hast thou opened: burnt-offering and sin-offering hast thou not required.

7 Then said I, Lo, I come: in the volume of the book *it is* written of me,

8 I delight to do thy <sup>e</sup>will, O my God: yea, <sup>f</sup>thy law *is* within my heart.

9 I have preached righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I have not refrained my lips, O LORD, thou knowest.

10 <sup>g</sup>I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart; I have declared thy faithfulness and thy salvation: I have not concealed thy lovingkindness and thy truth from the great congregation.

11 Withhold not thou thy tender mercies from me, O LORD: let thy lovingkindness and thy truth continually preserve me.

12 For innumerable evils have compassed me about: mine iniquities have taken hold upon me, so that I am not able to look up; they are more than the hairs of mine head: therefore my heart faileth me.

<sup>a</sup> Heb. *a pit of noise.*

<sup>b</sup> Psa. 19.9, note.

<sup>c</sup> Psa. 2.12, note.

<sup>d</sup> vs. 6-8; Heb. 10.5-7.

<sup>e</sup> vs. 7,8; Mt. 26.39; John 4.34; 6.38; Heb. 10.7.

<sup>f</sup> Law (of Moses). Psa. 78.9, 10. (Ex. 19.1; Gal. 3.1-29.)

<sup>g</sup> Acts 20.20, 27.

<sup>h</sup> 1 Pet. 5.7.

<sup>i</sup> Prov. 14.21; or, *the weak, or sick.*

<sup>j</sup> Psa. 6.2; 147.3; 2 Chr. 30.20.

<sup>k</sup> Heb. *a thing of Belial.*

<sup>l</sup> Psa. 55.12-14; Mt. 26.14-16, 21-25, 47-50; Mk. 14.10, 11, 18-21, 43-45; Lk. 22.3-6, 21-23, 47, 48; John 13.18, 21-30; 18.3; Acts 1.16.

13 Be pleased, O LORD, to deliver me; O LORD, make haste to help me.

14 Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to destroy it; let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish me evil.

15 Let them be desolate for a reward of their shame that say unto me, Aha, aha.

16 Let all those that seek thee rejoice and be glad in thee: let such as love thy salvation say continually, The LORD be magnified.

17 But I *am* poor and needy; <sup>h</sup>yeth the Lord thinketh upon me: thou *art* my help and my deliverer; make no tarrying, O my God.

## PSALM 41.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

**B**LESSED *is* he that considereth the poor: the LORD will deliver him in time of trouble.

2 The LORD will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he shall be blessed upon the earth: and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies.

3 The LORD will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness.

4 I said, LORD, be merciful unto me: <sup>h</sup>heal my soul; for I have sinned against thee.

5 Mine enemies speak evil of me, When shall he die, and his name perish?

6 And if he come to see *me*, he speaketh vanity: his heart gathereth iniquity to itself; *when* he goeth abroad, he telleth *it*.

7 All that hate me whisper together against me: against me do they devise my hurt.

8 <sup>k</sup>Anevil disease, *say they*, cleaveth fast unto him: and *now* that he lieth he shall rise up no more.

9 <sup>l</sup>Yea, mine own familiar friend, in whom I <sup>c</sup>trusted, which did eat of my <sup>h</sup>bread, hath lifted up *his* heel against me.

<sup>1</sup> The 40th Psalm speaks of Messiah, Jehovah's Servant, obedient unto death. The Psalm begins with the joy of Christ in resurrection (vs. 1, 2). He has been in the horrible pit of the grave, but has been brought up. Verses 3-5 are His resurrection testimony, His "new song." Verses 6 and 7 are retrospective. When sacrifice and offering had become abominable because of the wickedness of the people (Isa. 1. 10-15), then the obedient Servant came to make the pure offering (vs. 7-17; Heb. 10. 5-17). See Psalm 41., next in order of the Messianic Psalms.

<sup>2</sup> Psalm 41. is the Psalm of the betrayal of the Son of man, as Jesus Himself taught (John 13. 18, 19). See Psa. 45., next in order of the Messianic Psalms.

10 But thou, O LORD, be merciful unto me, and raise me up, that I may requite them.

11 By this I know that thou favourest me, because mine enemy doth not triumph over me.

*a* Psa.34.15;  
Job 36.7.

*b* Psa.106.48.

12 And as for me, thou upholdest me in mine integrity, and <sup>a</sup>settest me before thy face for ever.

13 <sup>b</sup>Blessed be the LORD God of Israel from everlasting, and to everlasting. Amen, and Amen.

## BOOK II.

## PSALM 42.

To the chief Musician, <sup>c</sup>Maschil, for the sons of Korah.

**A**S the hart panteth after the water brooks, so panteth my soul after thee, O God.

2 <sup>d</sup>My soul thirsteth for God, <sup>e</sup>for the living God: when shall I come and appear before God?

3 <sup>f</sup>My tears have been my meat day and night, while <sup>g</sup>they continually say unto me, Where is thy God?

4 When I remember these *things*, I pour out my soul in me: for I had gone with the multitude, I went with them to the house of God, with the voice of joy and praise, with a multitude that kept holyday.

5 Why art thou <sup>h</sup>cast down, O my soul? and *why* art thou disquieted in me? <sup>i</sup>hope thou in God: for I shall yet <sup>j</sup>praise him for the help of his countenance.

6 O my God, my soul is cast down within me: therefore will I remember thee from the land of Jordan, and of the Hermonites, from the hill <sup>k</sup>Mizar.

7 Deep calleth unto deep at the noise of thy waterspouts: all thy waves and thy billows are gone over me.

8 *Yet* the LORD will <sup>l</sup>command his lovingkindness in the daytime, and <sup>m</sup>in the night his song shall be with me, and my prayer unto the God of my life.

9 I will say unto God my rock, Why hast thou forgotten me? why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

10 As with a sword in my bones, mine enemies reproach me; <sup>n</sup>while they say daily unto me, Where is thy God?

11 <sup>o</sup>Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise him, *who* is the health of my countenance, and my God.

*c* *Maschil*,  
"instruction."

*d* Psa.63.1;  
84.2; John 7.  
37.

*e* 1 Thes.1.9.

*f* Psa.80.5;  
102.9.

*g* v.10; Psa.  
79.10; 115.2.

*h* Heb. bowed  
down.

*i* Lam.3.24.

*j* Or, give  
thanks.

*k* Or; the little  
hill. Psa.  
133.3.

*l* Psa.133.3;  
Lev.25.21;  
Deut.28.8.

*m* Psa.32.7;  
63.6; 149.5;  
Job 35.10.

*n* v.3; Joel  
2.17; Mic.  
7.10.

*o* v.5; Psa.  
43.5.

*p* Heb. the  
gladness of  
my joy.

*q* Psa.42.5,11.

*r* Psa.78.3;  
Ex.12.26,27.

*s* i.e. nations.

*t* Deut.8.17;  
Josh.24.12.

*u* Deut.4.37;  
7.7,8.

*v* Dan.8.4.

*w* Psa.2.12,  
note.

## PSALM 43.

**J**UDGE me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man.

2 For thou *art* the God of my strength: why dost thou cast me off? why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

3 O send out thy light and thy truth: let them lead me; let them bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy tabernacles.

4 Then will I go unto the altar of God, unto God my <sup>z</sup>exceeding joy: yea, upon the harp will I praise thee, O God my God.

5 <sup>a</sup>Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? hope in God: for I shall yet praise him, *who* is the health of my countenance, and my God.

## PSALM 44.

To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, <sup>c</sup>Maschil.

**W**E have heard with our ears, O God, <sup>d</sup>our fathers have told us, *what* work thou didst in their days, in the times of old.

2 *How* thou didst drive out the <sup>e</sup>heathen with thy hand, and plantedst them; *how* thou didst afflict the people, and cast them out.

3 <sup>f</sup>For they got not the land in possession by their own sword, neither did their own arm save them: but thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance, <sup>g</sup>because thou hadst a favour unto them.

4 Thou art my King, O God: command deliverances for Jacob.

5 Through thee <sup>h</sup>will we push down our enemies: through thy name will we tread them under that rise up against us.

6 For I will not <sup>i</sup>trust in my bow, neither shall my sword save me.

7 But thou hast saved us from our enemies, and hast put them to shame that hated us.

8 <sup>a</sup>In God we boast all the day long, and praise thy name for ever. Selah.

9 But thou hast cast off, and put us to shame; and goest not forth with our armies.

10 Thou makest us to turn back from the enemy: and they which hate us spoil for themselves.

11 <sup>b</sup>Thou hast given us like sheep appointed for meat; and hast scattered us among the <sup>c</sup>heathen.

12 Thou sellest thy people <sup>d</sup>for nought, and dost not increase *thy wealth* by their price.

13 <sup>e</sup>Thou makest us a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and a derision to them that are round about us.

14 Thou makest us a byword among the <sup>c</sup>heathen, a shaking of the head among the people.

15 My confusion is continually before me, and the shame of my face hath covered me,

16 For the voice of him that reproacheth and blasphemeth; by reason of the enemy and avenger.

17 All this is come upon us; yet have we not forgotten thee, neither have we dealt falsely in thy covenant.

18 Our heart is not turned back, neither have our steps declined from thy way;

19 Though thou hast sore broken us in the place of dragons, and covered us with the shadow of death.

20 If we have forgotten the name of our God, or stretched out our hands to a strange god;

21 <sup>f</sup>Shall not God search this out? for he knoweth the secrets of the heart.

22 Yea, <sup>g</sup>for thy sake are we

killed all the day long; we are counted as sheep for the slaughter.

23 Awake, why sleepest thou, O Lord? arise, cast us not off for ever.

24 Wherefore hidest thou thy face, and forgettest our affliction and our oppression?

25 <sup>h</sup>For our soul is bowed down to the dust: our belly cleaveth unto the earth.

26 Arise <sup>h</sup>for our help, and <sup>i</sup>redeem us for thy mercies' sake.

### PSALM 45.

To the chief Musician upon <sup>1</sup>Shoshannim, for the sons of Korah, Maschil, A Song of loves.

**M**Y heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the <sup>2</sup>king: my tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

2 Thou art fairer than the children of men: <sup>j</sup>grace is poured into thy lips: therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

3 Gird thy sword upon *thy* thigh, O *most* mighty, with thy glory and thy majesty.

4 And in thy majesty ride prosperously because of truth and meekness *and* righteousness; and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

5 Thine arrows are sharp in the heart of the king's enemies; *whereby* the people fall under thee.

6 <sup>k</sup>Thy throne, O God, is for ever and ever: the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre.

7 Thou lovest righteousness, and hatest wickedness: therefore God, thy God, hath anointed thee with <sup>l</sup>the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

8 <sup>m</sup>All thy garments *smell* of myrrh, and aloes, *and* cassia, out

*a* Psa.34.2;  
Jer.9.24;  
Rom.2.17.

*b* Rom.8.36.

*c* i.e. nations.

*d* Heb. without riches.

*e* Psa.79.4;  
80.6; Deut.  
28.37.

*f* Psa.139.1;  
Job 31.14;  
Jer.17.10.

*g* Psa.119.25.

*h* Heb. a help for us.

*i* Ex.14.30,  
note; Isa.59.  
20, note.

*j* Lk.4.22.

*k* Psa.93.2;  
Heb.1.8.

*l* Psa.21.6;  
Heb.1.8,9.

*m* Song 1.3.

<sup>1</sup> *Shoshannim*, "lilies," and so, the spring; the Shoshannim Psalms were probably connected with the Passover season, and hence reminders of redemption out of bondage, and of the origins of Israel.

<sup>2</sup> This great Psalm of the King, with Psalms 46.—47., obviously looks forward to the advent in glory. The reference in Heb. 1. 8, 9 is not so much to the anointing as an event (Mt. 3. 16, 17) as to the permanent state of the King. Cf. Isa. 11. 1, 2. The divisions are: (1) The supreme beauty of the King (vs. 1, 2); (2) the coming of the King in glory (vs. 3—5. Cf. Rev. 19. 11—21); (3) the deity of the King and the character of His reign (vs. 6, 7; Heb. 1. 8, 9; Isa. 11. 1—5); (4) as associated with Him in earthly rule, the queen is presented (vs. 9—13), and in that relation the King is not called Elohim (Gen. 1. 1, note), as in verse 6, but Adonai, the husband name of Deity (Gen. 15. 2, note); (5) the virgin companions of the queen, who would seem to be the Jewish remnant (Rom. 11. 5, note; Rev. 14. 1—4), are next seen (vs. 14, 15); and (6) the Psalm closes with a reference to the earthly fame of the King (vs. 16, 17). See Psa. 68., next in order of the Messianic Psalms.

of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee glad.

9 <sup>a</sup>Kings' daughters were among thy honourable women: <sup>b</sup>upon thy right hand did stand the queen in gold of Ophir.

10 Hearken, O daughter, and consider, and incline thine ear; <sup>c</sup>forget also thine own people, and thy father's house;

11 So shall the king greatly desire thy beauty: <sup>d</sup>for he is thy Lord; and worship thou him.

12 And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with a gift; even the rich among the people shall intreat <sup>e</sup>thy favour.

13 <sup>f</sup>The king's daughter is all glorious within: her clothing is of wrought gold.

14 <sup>g</sup>She shall be brought unto the king in raiment of needlework: the virgins her companions that follow her shall be brought unto thee.

15 With gladness and rejoicing shall they be brought: they shall enter into the king's palace.

16 Instead of thy fathers shall be thy children, whom thou mayest make princes in all the earth.

17 <sup>h</sup>I will make thy name to be remembered in all generations: therefore shall the people praise thee for ever and ever.

## PSALM 46.

To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, A Song upon <sup>1</sup>Alamoth.

**G**OD is our <sup>i</sup>refuge and strength, <sup>j</sup>a very present help in trouble.

2 Therefore will not we fear, though the earth be removed, and though the mountains be carried into the <sup>k</sup>midst of the sea;

3 *Though* the waters thereof roar and be troubled, *though* the mountains shake with the swelling thereof. Selah.

4 <sup>l</sup>There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glad <sup>m</sup>the city of God, the holy <sup>n</sup>place of the tabernacles of the most High.

5 God is <sup>o</sup>in the midst of her; she shall not be moved: God shall help her, and *that* right early.

6 The <sup>p</sup>heathen raged, the kingdoms were moved: he uttered his voice, the earth melted.

7 <sup>q</sup>The LORD of hosts is with us;

<sup>a</sup> Song 6.8.

<sup>b</sup> See 1 Ki.2.19.

<sup>c</sup> See Deut.21.13.

<sup>d</sup> Psa.95.6; Isa.54.5.

<sup>e</sup> Heb. *thy face*.

<sup>f</sup> Rev.19.7,8.

<sup>g</sup> Song 1.4.

<sup>h</sup> Mal.1.11.

<sup>i</sup> Psa.62.7,8; 91.2; 142.5.

<sup>j</sup> Deut.4.7; Psa.145.18.

<sup>k</sup> Heb. *the heart of the seas*.

<sup>l</sup> See Ezk.47.1-12.

<sup>m</sup> Psa.48.1,8; Isa.60.14.

<sup>n</sup> Deut.23.14; Isa.12.6; Ezk.43.7; Hos.11.9; Joel 2.27; Zeph.3.15; Zech.2.5,10, 11; 8.3.

<sup>o</sup> i.e. *nations*.

<sup>p</sup> v.11; Num. 14.9; 2 Chr. 13.12.

<sup>q</sup> Heb. *an high place for us*, Psa. 9.9.

<sup>r</sup> Isa.2.4.

<sup>s</sup> Psa.76.3.

<sup>t</sup> Ezk.39.9.

<sup>u</sup> Psa.76.12; Deut.7.21; Neh.1.5.

<sup>v</sup> Mal.1.14.

<sup>w</sup> Psa.18.47.

<sup>x</sup> 1 Pet.1.4.

<sup>y</sup> Psa.68.24,25.

<sup>z</sup> Zech.14.9.

<sup>a</sup> Rom.4.11, 12.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.89.18.

<sup>c</sup> Psa.46.4; 87.3.

the God of Jacob is <sup>our</sup>refuge. Selah.

8 Come, behold the works of the LORD, what desolations he hath made in the earth.

9 <sup>1</sup>He maketh wars to cease unto the end of the earth; <sup>2</sup>he breaketh the bow, and cutteth the spear in sunder; <sup>3</sup>he burneth the chariot in the fire.

10 Be still, and know that I *am* God: I will be exalted among the <sup>4</sup>heathen, I will be exalted in the earth.

11 The LORD of hosts is with us; the God of Jacob is our refuge. Selah.

## PSALM 47.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

**O** CLAP your hands, all ye people; shout unto God with the voice of triumph.

2 For the LORD most high <sup>is</sup>terrible; <sup>3</sup>he is a great King over all the earth.

3 <sup>4</sup>He shall subdue the people under us, and the nations under our feet.

4 He shall choose <sup>our</sup>inheritance for us, the excellency of Jacob whom he loved. Selah.

5 <sup>5</sup>God is gone up with a shout, the LORD with the sound of the <sup>6</sup>trumpet.

6 Sing praises to God, sing praises: sing praises unto our King, sing praises.

7 For <sup>7</sup>God is the King of all the earth: sing ye praises with understanding.

8 God reigneth over the <sup>8</sup>heathen: God sitteth upon the throne of his holiness.

9 The princes of the people are gathered together, <sup>9</sup>even the people of the God of Abraham: <sup>10</sup>for the shields of the earth *belong* unto God: he is greatly exalted.

## PSALM 48.

A Song and Psalm for the sons of Korah.

**G**RAT is the LORD, and greatly to be praised in <sup>the</sup>city of our God, *in* the mountain of his holiness.

2 Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, *is* mount Zion,

<sup>1</sup> *Alamoth*, "soprano," from *almah*, a virgin. Some have thought the *alamoth*, "virgins," were a temple choir, singing antiphonally to the *sheminith*, or male choir. See Psa. 6., title, *note*. But *contra*, see 1 Chr. 15. 20.

on the sides of the north, <sup>a</sup>the city of the great King.

3 God is known in her palaces for a refuge.

4 For, lo, the kings were assembled, they passed by together.

5 They saw *it*, and so they marvelled; they were troubled, and hasted away.

6 Fear took hold upon them there, and pain, as of a woman in travail.

7 <sup>b</sup>Thou breakest the ships of Tarshish with an east wind.

8 As we have heard, so have we seen <sup>c</sup>in the city of the LORD of hosts, in the city of our God: <sup>d</sup>God will establish it for ever. Selah.

9 We have thought of thy loving-kindness, O God, in the midst of thy temple.

10 According to thy name, O God, so *is* thy praise unto the ends of the earth: thy right hand is full of righteousness.

11 Let mount Zion rejoice, let the daughters of Judah be glad, because of thy judgments.

12 Walk about Zion, and go round about her: tell the towers thereof.

13 <sup>e</sup>Mark ye well her bulwarks, consider her palaces; that ye may tell *it* to the generation following.

14 For this God *is* our God for ever and ever: <sup>f</sup>he will be our guide even unto death.

### PSALM 49.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

**H**EAR this, all ye people; give ear, all ye inhabitants of the <sup>g</sup>world:

2 Both low and high, rich and poor, together.

3 My mouth shall speak of wisdom; and the meditation of my heart *shall be* of understanding.

4 I will incline mine ear to a parable: I will open my dark saying upon the harp.

5 Wherefore should I fear in the days of evil, *when* the iniquity of my heels shall compass me about?

6 They that <sup>h</sup>trust in their wealth, and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches;

7 None of *them* can by any means <sup>i</sup>redeem his brother, nor give to God a ransom for him:

8 (For the <sup>j</sup>redemption of their soul *is* precious, and it ceaseth for ever:)

9 That he should still live for ever, *and* not see corruption.

10 For he seeth *that* wise men

<sup>a</sup> Mt. 5.35.

<sup>b</sup> Ezk. 27.26.

<sup>c</sup> vs. 1, 2.

<sup>d</sup> Isa. 2.2; Mic. 4.1.

<sup>e</sup> Heb. set your heart to her bulwarks.

<sup>f</sup> Isa. 58.11.

<sup>g</sup> i.e. earth.

<sup>h</sup> Psa. 2.12, note.

<sup>i</sup> Ex. 14.30, note; Isa. 59. 20, note.

<sup>j</sup> Heb. Sheol. See Hab. 2.5, note.

<sup>k</sup> Christ (Second Advent). Psa. 96.10-13. (Deut. 30.3; Acts 1.9-11.)

<sup>l</sup> Judgments (the seven). vs. 3, 4, 22; Ezk. 20.33-44. (2 Sam. 7.14; Rev. 22.12.)

<sup>m</sup> Lev. 10.2; Num. 16.35; Dan. 7.10.

<sup>n</sup> Psa. 97.6.

<sup>o</sup> Ex. 20.2.

die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.

11 Their inward thought *is*, that their houses *shall continue* for ever, *and* their dwelling places to all generations; they call *their* lands after their own names.

12 Nevertheless man *being* in honour abideth not: he is like the beasts *that* perish.

13 This their way *is* their folly: yet their posterity approve their sayings. Selah.

14 Like sheep they are laid in the <sup>j</sup>grave; death shall feed on them; and the upright shall have dominion over them in the morning; and their beauty shall consume in the grave from their dwelling.

15 But God will <sup>i</sup>redeem my soul from the power of the <sup>j</sup>grave: for he shall receive me. Selah.

16 Be not thou afraid when one is made rich, when the glory of his house is increased;

17 For when he dieth he shall carry nothing away: his glory shall not descend after him.

18 Thoughwhile he lived he blessed his soul: and *men* will praise thee, when thou doest well to thyself.

19 He shall go to the generation of his fathers; they shall never see light.

20 Man *that is* in honour, and understandeth not, is like the beasts *that* perish.

### PSALM 50.

A Psalm of Asaph.

**T**HE mighty God, *even* the LORD, hath spoken, and called the earth from the rising of the sun unto the going down thereof.

2 Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty, God hath shined.

3 Our God shall <sup>k</sup>come, and shall not keep silence: <sup>l</sup>a fire shall <sup>m</sup>devour before him, and it shall be very tempestuous round about him.

4 He shall call to the heavens from above, and to the earth, that he may judge his people.

5 Gather my saints together unto me; those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice.

6 And the <sup>n</sup>heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God *is* judge himself. Selah.

7 Hear, O my people, and I will speak; O Israel, and I will testify against thee: <sup>o</sup>I am God, *even* thy God.

8 I will not reprove thee for thy



sacrifices or thy burnt-offerings, to have been continually before me.

9 I will <sup>a</sup>take no bullock out of thy house, nor he goats out of thy folds.

10 For every beast of the forest is mine, and the cattle upon a thousand hills.

11 I know all the fowls of the mountains: and the wild beasts of the field are mine.

12 If I were hungry, I would not tell thee: <sup>b</sup>for the world is mine, and the fulness thereof.

13 Will I eat the flesh of bulls, or drink the blood of goats?

14 Offer unto God thanksgiving; and pay thy vows unto the most High:

15 And <sup>d</sup>call upon me in the day of trouble: I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glorify me.

16 But unto the wicked God saith, What hast thou to do to declare my statutes, or *that* thou shouldst take my covenant in thy mouth?

17 Seeing thou hatest instruction, and <sup>e</sup>castest my words behind thee.

18 When thou sawest a thief, then thou <sup>f</sup>consentedst with him, and hast been <sup>g</sup>partaker with adulterers.

19 Thou givest thy mouth to evil, and thy tongue frameth deceit.

20 Thou sittest and speakest against thy brother; thou slanderest thine own mother's son.

21 These *things* hast thou done, and I kept silence; <sup>h</sup>thou thoughtest that I was altogether *such an one* as thyself: <sup>i</sup>but I will reprove thee, and set *them* in order before thine eyes.

22 Now consider this, ye that for-

a vs.9-16;  
2 Cor.9.15.

b Psa.24.1;  
Ex.19.5;  
Deut.10.14;  
Job 41.11;  
1 Cor.10.26.

c Hos.14.2;  
Heb.13.15.

d Psa.91.15;  
107.6,13;  
Job 22.27;  
Zech.13.9.

e Neh.9.26.

f Rom.1.32.

g 1 Tim.5.22.

h See Rom.2.4.

i Psa.90.8.

j vs.3,4.

k Bible prayers (O.T.). Isa. 37.15. (Gen. 15.2; Hab. 3.1-16.)

l Rom.3.4.

m Psa.58.3;  
Job 14.4;  
John 3.6;  
Rom.5.12;  
Eph.2.3.

n Job 14.4.

o Heb. warm me.

p Lev.14.4,6, 49; Num.19. 18; Heb.9.19.

q Isa.1.18.

r Mt.5.4.

s Acts 15.9;  
Eph.2.10.

get God, lest I <sup>j</sup>tear you in pieces, and *there be* none to deliver.

23 Whoso offereth praise glorifieth me: and to him that ordereth his conversation *aright* will I shew the salvation of God.

### PSALM 51.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David, when Nathan the prophet came unto him, after he had gone in to Bath-sheba.

**H**AVE <sup>k</sup>mercy upon me, O God, according to thy lovingkindness: according unto the multitude of thy tender mercies blot out my transgressions.

2 Wash me thoroughly from mine iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.

3 For I acknowledge my transgressions: and my sin is ever before me.

4 Against thee, thee only, have I sinned, and done *this* evil in thy sight: that thou mightest be <sup>l</sup>justified when thou speakest, and be clear when thou judgest.

5 <sup>m</sup>Behold, I was shapen in iniquity; and <sup>n</sup>in sin did my mother <sup>o</sup>conceive me.

6 Behold, thou desirest <sup>r</sup>truth in the inward parts: and in the hidden <sup>part</sup> thou shalt make me to know wisdom.

7 <sup>p</sup>Purge me with <sup>2</sup>hyssop, and I shall be clean: wash me, and I shall be <sup>q</sup>whiter than snow.

8 Make me to hear joy and gladness; *that* the bones *which* thou hast broken <sup>r</sup>may rejoice.

9 Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out all mine iniquities.

10 <sup>s</sup>Create in me a clean heart, O

<sup>1</sup> This Psalm must ever be, in its successive steps, the mould of the experience of a sinning saint who comes back to full communion and service. The steps are: (1) sin thoroughly judged before God (vs. 1-6); (2) forgiveness and cleansing through the blood (v. 7, f.c.); (3) cleansing (v. 7, l.c. to 10. Cf. John 13. 4-10; Eph. 5. 26; 1 John 1. 9); (4) Spirit-filled for joy and power (vs. 11, 12); (5) service (v. 13); (6) worship (vs. 14-17); (7) the restored saint in fellowship with God, not about self, but about the blessing of Zion. Personally, it was David's pathway to restored communion after his sin with Bathsheba. Dispensationally, it will be the pathway of returning Israel (Deut. 30. 1-10, refs.).

<sup>2</sup> Hyssop was the little shrub (1 Ki. 4. 33) with which the blood and water of purification were applied (Lev. 14. 1-7; Num. 19. 1-19).

Cleansing in Scripture is twofold: (1) of a sinner from the guilt of sin; the blood ("hyssop") aspect; (2) of a saint from the defilement of sin—the water ("wash me") aspect. Under grace the sinner is purged by blood when he believes (Mt. 26. 28; Heb. 1. 3; 9. 12; 10. 14). Both aspects of cleansing, by blood and by water, are brought out in John 13. 10, and Eph. 5. 25, 26: "He that is bathed needeth not save to wash his feet"; "Christ loved the church and gave Himself for it [redemption by blood, "hyssop," the "bath"] that He might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word": answering to the "wash me" of verse 7.

God; and renew a right spirit within me.

11 Cast me not away from thy presence; and <sup>1</sup>take not thy holy <sup>a</sup>spirit from me.

12 Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation; and uphold me *with thy* <sup>b</sup>free spirit.

13 *Then* will I teach transgressors thy ways; and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, O God, thou God of my salvation: *and* my tongue shall sing aloud of thy righteousness.

15 O Lord, open thou my lips; and my mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

16 For thou desirest not sacrifice; else would I give *it*: thou delightest not in burnt-offering.

17 <sup>c</sup>The sacrifices of God *are* a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

18 Do good in thy good pleasure unto Zion: build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the <sup>d</sup>sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt-offering and whole burnt-offering: then shall they offer bullocks upon thine altar.

### PSALM 52.

To the chief Musician, <sup>e</sup>Maschil, *A Psalm* of David, when Doeg the Edomite came and told Saul, and said unto him, David is come to the house of Ahimelech.

**W**HY boastest thou thyself in mischief, O mighty man? the goodness of God *endureth* continually.

2 Thy tongue deviseth mischiefs; like a sharp razor, working deceitfully.

3 Thou lovest evil more than good; *and* lying rather than to speak righteousness. Selah.

4 Thou lovest all devouring words, O *thou* deceitful tongue.

5 God shall likewise <sup>f</sup>destroy thee for ever, he shall take thee away, and pluck thee out of *thy* dwelling place, and root thee out of the land of the living. Selah.

6 The righteous also shall see, and fear, and shall laugh at him:

7 Lo, *this is* the man *that* made

not God his strength; but <sup>g</sup>trusted in the abundance of his riches, *and* strengthened himself in his wickedness.

8 But I *am* like a green olive tree in the house of God: I trust in the mercy of God for ever and ever.

9 I will praise thee for ever, because thou hast done *it*: and I will wait on thy name; for *it is* good before thy saints.

### PSALM 53.

To the chief Musician upon <sup>h</sup>Mahalath, <sup>e</sup>Maschil, *A Psalm* of David.

**T**HE <sup>i</sup>fool hath said in his heart, *There is* no God. Corrupt are they, and have done abominable iniquity: *there is* none that doeth good.

2 God looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were *any* that did understand, that did <sup>k</sup>seek God.

3 Every one of them is gone back: they are altogether become filthy; *there is* none that doeth good, no, not one.

4 Have the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people as they eat bread: they have not called upon God.

5 <sup>l</sup>There were they in great fear, *where* no fear was: for God hath scattered the bones of him that encampeth *against* thee: thou hast put *them* to shame, because God hath despised them.

6 <sup>m</sup>Oh that the salvation of Israel were come out of Zion! When God bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be glad.

### PSALM 54.

To the chief Musician on <sup>n</sup>Neginoth, <sup>e</sup>Maschil, *A Psalm* of David, when the <sup>o</sup>Ziphims came and said to Saul, Doth not David hide himself with us?

**S**AVE me, O God, by thy name, and judge me by thy strength.

2 Hear my prayer, O God; give ear to the words of my mouth.

3 For strangers are risen up against me, and oppressors seek after my soul: they have not set God before them. Selah.

4 Behold, God *is* mine helper: the

<sup>a</sup> Holy Spirit.  
vs.11,12;  
Psa.139.7.  
(Gen.1.2;  
Mal.2.15.)

<sup>b</sup> 2 Cor.3.17.

<sup>c</sup> Psa.34.18;  
Isa.57.15;  
66.2.

<sup>d</sup> Psa.4.5;  
Mal.3.3.

<sup>e</sup> Maschil,  
"instruction."

<sup>f</sup> Heb. beat  
thee down.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.2.12,  
note.

<sup>h</sup> Mahalath,  
apparently a  
temple choir.

<sup>i</sup> Psa.10.4;  
14.1.

<sup>j</sup> Rom.3.10.

<sup>k</sup> 2 Chr.15.2;  
19.3.

<sup>l</sup> Lev.26.17,36;  
Prov.28.1.

<sup>m</sup> Psa.14.7.

<sup>n</sup> Neginoth,  
stringed  
instruments.

<sup>o</sup> 1 Sam.23.19.

<sup>1</sup> No believer of this dispensation, aware of the promise of His abiding (John 14. 16), should pray, "take not Thy Holy Spirit from me" (Eph. 4. 30); but, while Christian *position* is not found here, Christian *experience* in essence is.

Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

5 He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: cut them off in thy truth.

6 I will freely sacrifice unto thee; I will praise thy name, O LORD; for *it is good*.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all trouble: <sup>b</sup>and mine eye hath seen *his desire* upon mine enemies.

### PSALM 55.

To the chief Musician on <sup>c</sup>Neginoth, <sup>d</sup>Maschil, *A Psalm* of David.

**G**IVE ear to my prayer, O God; and hide not thyself from my supplication.

2 Attend unto me, and hear me: I mourn in my complaint, and make a noise;

3 Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

4 My heart is sore pained within me: and the terrors of death are fallen upon me.

5 Fearfulness and trembling are come upon me, and horror hath <sup>e</sup>overwhelmed me.

6 And I said, Oh that I had wings like a dove! *for then* would I fly away, and be at rest.

7 Lo, *then* would I wander far off, and remain in the wilderness. Selah.

8 I would hasten my escape from the windy storm and tempest.

9 Destroy, O Lord, and divide their tongues: for I have seen violence and strife in the city.

10 Day and night they go about it upon the walls thereof: mischief also and sorrow are in the midst of it.

11 Wickedness is in the midst thereof: deceit and guile depart not from her streets.

12 *For it was not an enemy that* reproached me; then I could have borne *it*: neither was *it* he that hated me *that* did <sup>g</sup>magnify himself against me; then I would have hid myself from him:

13 But *it was thou*, a man mine equal, my guide, and mine <sup>h</sup>acquaintance.

14 We took sweet counsel together, and walked unto the house of God in company.

15 Let death seize upon them,

and let them go down quick into hell: for wickedness is in their dwellings, and among them.

16 As for me, I will call upon God; and the LORD shall save me.

17 Evening, and morning, and at noon, will I pray, and cry aloud: and he shall hear my voice.

18 He hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle *that was* against me: <sup>i</sup>for there were many with me.

19 God shall hear, and afflict them, <sup>k</sup>even he that abideth of old. Selah. Because they have no changes, therefore they fear not God.

20 <sup>l</sup>He hath put forth his hands against such as <sup>m</sup>be at peace with him: <sup>n</sup>he hath broken his covenant.

21 <sup>o</sup>The words of his mouth were smoother than butter, but war was in his heart: his words were softer than oil, yet were they drawn swords.

22 <sup>p</sup>Cast thy burden upon the LORD, and he shall sustain thee: <sup>q</sup>he shall never suffer the righteous to be moved.

23 But thou, O God, shalt bring them down into the pit of destruction: bloody and deceitful men shall not live out half their days; but I will trust in thee.

### PSALM 56.

To the chief Musician upon <sup>r</sup>Jonath-elem-rechokim, <sup>s</sup>Michtam of David, when the Philistines took him in Gath.

**B**E merciful unto me, O God: for man would swallow me up; he fighting daily oppresseth me.

2 Mine enemies would daily swallow me up: for *they be* many that fight against me, O thou most High.

3 What time I am afraid, I will <sup>t</sup>trust in thee.

4 In God I will praise his word, in God I have put my trust; <sup>u</sup>I will not fear what flesh can do unto me.

5 Every day they wrest my words: all their thoughts are against me for evil.

6 They gather themselves together, they hide themselves, they mark my steps, when they wait for my soul.

7 Shall they escape by iniquity? in *thine* anger cast down the people, O God.

<sup>a</sup> Heb. those that observe me.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.59.10; 92.11.

<sup>c</sup> i.e. stringed instruments.

<sup>d</sup> i.e. instruction.

<sup>e</sup> Heb. covered me.

<sup>f</sup> Psa.41.9.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.35.26; 38.16.

<sup>h</sup> Psa.41.9; Jer.9.4.

<sup>i</sup> Or, the grave.

<sup>j</sup> 2 Chr.32.7,8.

<sup>k</sup> Deut.33.27.

<sup>l</sup> Acts 12.1.

<sup>m</sup> Psa.7.4.

<sup>n</sup> Heb. he hath profaned.

<sup>o</sup> Psa.28.3; 57.4; 62.4; 64.3; Prov. 5.3,4; 12.18.

<sup>p</sup> Psa.37.5; Mt.6.25; Lk.12.22; 1 Pet.5.7.

<sup>q</sup> Psa.37.24.

<sup>r</sup> Meaning, "the cry of the dove of distant terebinth trees."

<sup>s</sup> Michtam, a prayer.

<sup>t</sup> Psa.57.1.

<sup>u</sup> Psa.2.12, note.

<sup>v</sup> Psa.118.6; Isa.31.3; Heb.13.6.

8 Thou tellest my wanderings: put thou my tears into thy bottle: <sup>a</sup>are they not in thy book?

9 When I cry unto thee, then shall mine enemies turn back: this I know; for <sup>b</sup>God is for me.

10 In God will I praise his word: in the LORD will I praise his word.

11 In God have I put my trust: I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

12 Thy vows are upon me, O God: I will render praises unto thee.

13 For thou hast delivered my soul from death: wilt not thou deliver my feet from falling, that I may walk before God in the light of the living?

## PSALM 57.

To the chief Musician, <sup>d</sup>Al-taschith, <sup>e</sup>Michtam of David, when he fled from Saul in the cave.

BE merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: for my soul <sup>f</sup>trusteth in thee: <sup>g</sup>yea, in the shadow of thy wings will I make my refuge, <sup>h</sup>until these calamities be overpast.

2 I will cry unto God most high; unto God that performeth all things for me.

3 He shall send from heaven, and save me from the reproach of him that would swallow me up. Selah. God shall send forth his mercy and his truth.

4 My soul is among lions: and I lie even among them that are set on fire, even the sons of men, whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword.

5 Be thou exalted, O God, above the heavens; let thy glory be above all the earth.

6 They have prepared a net for my steps; my soul is bowed down: they have digged a pit before me, into the midst whereof they are fallen themselves. Selah.

7 My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing and give praise.

8 Awake up, my glory; awake, psaltery and harp: I myself will awake early.

9 I will praise thee, O Lord, among the people: I will sing unto thee among the nations.

10 For thy mercy is great unto the heavens, and thy truth unto the clouds.

11 Be thou exalted, O God, above the heavens: let thy glory be above all the earth.

<sup>a</sup> Mal.3.16.

<sup>b</sup> Rom.8.31.

<sup>c</sup> Psa.116.8.

<sup>d</sup> Al-taschith, destroy not.

<sup>e</sup> Michtam, a prayer.

<sup>f</sup> Psa.2.12, note.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.17.8; 63.7.

<sup>h</sup> Isa.26.20.

<sup>i</sup> Psa.144.5,7.

<sup>j</sup> Psa.112.10; Josh.7.5.

<sup>k</sup> Heb. as living as wrath.

<sup>l</sup> Psa.68.23.

<sup>m</sup> 1 Sam.24.11.

<sup>n</sup> i.e. nations.

## PSALM 58.

To the chief Musician, <sup>d</sup>Al-taschith, <sup>e</sup>Michtam of David.

DO ye indeed speak righteousness, O congregation? do ye judge uprightly, O ye sons of men?

2 Yea, in heart ye work wickedness; ye weigh the violence of your hands in the earth.

3 The wicked are estranged from the womb: they go astray as soon as they be born, speaking lies.

4 Their poison is like the poison of a serpent: they are like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ear;

5 Which will not hearken to the voice of charmers, charming never so wisely.

6 Break their teeth, O God, in their mouth: break out the great teeth of the young lions, O LORD.

7 Let them melt away as waters which run continually: when he bendeth his bow to shoot his arrows, let them be as cut in pieces.

8 As a snail which melteth, let every one of them pass away: like the untimely birth of a woman, that they may not see the sun.

9 Before your pots can feel the thorns, he shall take them away as with a whirlwind, <sup>h</sup>both living, and in his wrath.

10 The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance: <sup>h</sup>he shall wash his feet in the blood of the wicked.

11 So that a man shall say, Verily there is a reward for the righteous: verily he is a God that judgeth in the earth.

## PSALM 59.

To the chief Musician, <sup>d</sup>Al-taschith, <sup>e</sup>Michtam of David; when Saul sent, and they watched the house to kill him.

DELIVER me from mine enemies, O my God: defend me from them that rise up against me.

2 Deliver me from the workers of iniquity, and save me from bloody men.

3 For, lo, they lie in wait for my soul: the mighty are gathered against me; <sup>m</sup>not for my transgression, nor for my sin, O LORD.

4 They run and prepare themselves without my fault: awake to help me, and behold.

5 Thou therefore, O LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the <sup>n</sup>heathen: be not merci-

ful to any wicked transgressors. Selah.

6 They return at evening: they make a noise like a dog, and go round about the city.

7 Behold, they belch out with their mouth: swords *are* in their lips: for who, say *they*, doth hear?

8 But thou, O LORD, shalt laugh at them; thou shalt have all the *heathen* in derision.

9 *Because of his strength* will I wait upon thee: for God *is* *my* defence.

10 The God of my mercy shall prevent me: God shall let *me* see *my desire* upon mine enemies.

11 Slay them not, lest my people forget: scatter them by thy power; and bring them down, O Lord our shield.

12 *For the sin of their mouth and the words of their lips* let them even be taken in their pride: and for cursing and lying *which* they speak.

13 *Consume them* in wrath, consume *them*, that they *may not be*: and *let* them know that God ruleth in Jacob unto the ends of the earth. Selah.

14 And at evening let them return; *and* let them make a noise like a dog, and go round about the city.

15 Let them wander up and down for meat, and grudge if they be not satisfied.

16 But I will sing of thy power; yea, I will sing aloud of thy mercy in the morning: for thou hast been my defence and refuge in the day of my trouble.

17 Unto thee, O my strength, will I sing: for God *is* my defence, *and* the God of my mercy.

#### PSALM 60.

To the chief Musician upon *Shushan-eduth*, *Michtam* of David, to teach; *when* he strove with Aram-naharaim and with Aram-zobah, when Joab returned, and smote of Edom in the valley of salt twelve thousand.

O GOD, thou hast cast us off, thou hast scattered us, thou hast been displeased; O turn thyself to us again.

2 Thou hast made the earth to tremble; thou hast broken it: heal the breaches thereof; for it shaketh.

*a* i.e. nations.

*b* Heb. *my high place*.

*c* Psa. 54.7; 92.11; 112.8.

*d* Psa. 7.9.

*e* Psa. 83.18.

*f* *Shushan-eduth*, the lily of speech.

*g* *Michtam*, a prayer.

*h* 2 Sam. 8.3-13.

*i* Psa. 71.20.

*j* Isa. 51.17, 22; Jer. 25.15.

*k* Psa. 19.9, note.

*l* Psa. 89.35.

*m* Josh. 1.6.

*n* Gen. 12.6.

*o* Josh. 13.27.

*p* See Deut. 33.17.

*q* Gen. 49.10.

*r* 2 Sam. 8.2.

*s* 2 Sam. 8.14; Psa. 108.9.

*t* 2 Sam. 8.1.

*u* Psa. 118.8; 146.3.

*v* Heb. *salvation*.

*w* Or, *Neginoth*, stringed instruments.

*x* Psa. 2.12, note.

3 *Thou* hast shewed thy people hard things: *thou* hast made us to drink the wine of astonishment.

4 *Thou* hast given a banner to them that *fear* thee, that it may be displayed because of the truth. Selah.

5 That thy beloved may be delivered; save *with* thy right hand, and hear me.

6 God hath *spoken* in his holiness; I will rejoice, I will *divide* *Shechem*, and mete out the valley *of Succoth*.

7 Gilead *is* mine, and Manasseh *is* mine; *Ephraim* also *is* the strength of mine head; *Judah* *is* my lawgiver;

8 *Moab* *is* my washpot; *over* Edom will I cast out my shoe: *Philistia*, triumph thou because of me.

9 Who will bring me *into* the strong city? who will lead me into Edom?

10 *Wilt* not thou, O God, *which* hadst cast us off? and *thou*, O God, *which* didst not go out with our armies?

11 Give us help from trouble: *for* vain *is* the *help* of man.

12 Through God we shall do valiantly: for he *it is that* shall tread down our enemies.

#### PSALM 61.

To the chief Musician upon *Neginah*, *A Psalm* of David.

HEAR my cry, O God; attend unto my prayer.

2 From the end of the earth will I cry unto thee, when my heart is overwhelmed: lead me to the rock *that is higher* than I.

3 For thou hast been a shelter for me, *and* a strong tower from the enemy.

4 I will abide in thy tabernacle for ever: I will *trust* in the covert of thy wings. Selah.

5 For thou, O God, hast heard my vows: thou hast given me the heritage of those that fear thy name.

6 *Thou wilt* prolong the king's life: *and* his years as many generations.

7 He shall abide before God for ever: O prepare mercy and truth, *which may* preserve him.

8 So will I sing praise unto thy name for ever, that I may daily perform my vows.

## PSALM 62.

To the chief Musician, to <sup>a</sup>Jeduthun, A Psalm of David.

**T**RULY my soul <sup>b</sup>waiteth upon God: from him *cometh* my salvation.

2 He only *is* my rock and my salvation; *he is* my defence; I shall not be greatly moved.

3 How long will ye imagine mischief against a man? ye shall be slain all of you: as a bowing wall *shall ye be, and as a tottering fence.*

4 They only consult to cast *him* down from his excellency: they delight in lies: they bless with their mouth, but they curse inwardly. Selah.

5 My soul, wait thou only upon God; for my expectation *is* from him.

6 He only *is* my rock and my salvation: *he is* my defence; I shall not be moved.

7 In God *is* my salvation and my glory: the rock of my strength, *and* my refuge, *is* in God.

8 <sup>d</sup>Trust in him at all times; ye people, <sup>e</sup>pour out your heart before him: God *is* a refuge for us. Selah.

9 Surely men of low degree *are* vanity, *and* men of high degree *are* a lie: to be laid in the balance, they *are* altogether *lighter* than vanity.

10 Trust not in oppression, and become not vain in robbery: if riches increase, set not your heart *upon them.*

11 God hath spoken once; twice have I heard this; that power *be- longeth* unto God.

12 Also unto thee, O Lord, *belong- eth* mercy: for thou renderest to every man according to his work.

## PSALM 63.

A Psalm of David, when he was in the wilderness of Judah.

**O** GOD, thou *art* my God; early will I seek thee: <sup>f</sup>my soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh longeth for thee in a dry and thirsty land, where no water is;

2 To see thy power and thy glory, so as I have seen thee in the sanctuary.

3 <sup>g</sup>Because thy lovingkindness *is* better than life, my lips shall praise thee.

4 Thus will I bless thee while I live: I will lift up my hands in thy name.

5 My soul shall be satisfied as *with* marrow and fatness; and my mouth shall praise *thee* with joyful lips:

6 When <sup>h</sup>I remember thee upon my bed, *and* meditate on thee in the *night* watches.

7 Because thou hast been my help, therefore in the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

8 My soul followeth hard after thee: thy right hand upholdeth me.

9 But those *that* seek my soul, to destroy *it*, shall go into the lower parts of the earth.

10 They shall fall by the sword: they shall be a portion for foxes.

11 But the king shall rejoice in God; every one that sweareth by him shall glory: but the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

## PSALM 64.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

**H**EAR my voice, O God, in my prayer: preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

2 Hide me from the secret counsel of the wicked; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:

3 Who whet their tongue like a sword, *and* bend *their bows* to shoot their arrows, *even* bitter words:

4 That they may shoot in secret at the <sup>i</sup>perfect: suddenly do they shoot at him, and fear not.

5 They encourage themselves in an evil matter: they commune of laying snares privily; they say, Who shall see them?

6 They search out iniquities; <sup>j</sup>they accomplish a diligent search: both the inward *thought* of every one *of them*, and the heart, *is* deep.

7 But God shall shoot at them *with* an arrow; suddenly shall they be wounded.

8 So they shall make their own tongue to fall upon themselves: all that see them shall flee away.

9 And all men shall fear, and shall declare the work of God; for they shall wisely consider of his doing.

10 <sup>k</sup>The righteous shall be glad in the LORD, and shall <sup>l</sup>trust in him; and all the upright in heart shall glory.

<sup>a</sup> See Psa.39, title, note.

<sup>b</sup> Heb. *is silent.* Psa.65.1.

<sup>c</sup> Heb. *high place.*

<sup>d</sup> Psa.2.12, note.

<sup>e</sup> Psa.42.4; 1 Sam.1.15; Lam.2.19.

<sup>f</sup> Psa.42.2; 84.2; 143.6.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.30.5.

<sup>h</sup> Psa.42.8; 119.55; 149.5.

<sup>i</sup> See 1 Ki.8.61.

<sup>j</sup> Or, *we are consumed by that which they have thoroughly searched.*

<sup>k</sup> Psa.32.11; 58.10; 68.3.

## PSALM 65.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm and Song of David.

**P**RAISE waiteth for thee, O God, in Zion: and unto thee shall the vow be performed.

2 O thou that hearest prayer, <sup>a</sup>unto thee shall all flesh come.

3 Iniquities prevail against me: as <sup>a</sup>for our transgressions, thou shalt <sup>b</sup>purge them away.

4 Blessed is the man whom thou chooseth, and causest to approach *unto thee, that he may dwell in thy courts:* <sup>c</sup>we shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, *even of thy holy temple.*

5 *By terrible things in righteousness wilt thou answer us, O God of our salvation; who art the confidence of all the ends of the earth, and of them that are afar off upon the sea:*

6 Which by his strength setteth fast the mountains; *being girded with power:*

7 Which stilleth the noise of the seas, the noise of their waves, and the tumult of the people.

8 They also that dwell in the uttermost parts are afraid at thy tokens: thou makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to rejoice.

9 Thou <sup>d</sup>visitest the earth, and waterest it: thou greatly enrichest it <sup>e</sup>with the river of God, *which is full of water: thou preapest them corn, when thou hast so provided for it.*

10 Thou waterest the ridges thereof abundantly: thou settlest the furrows thereof: <sup>f</sup>thou makest it soft with showers: thou blessest the springing thereof.

11 Thou crownest the year with thy goodness; and thy paths drop fatness.

12 They drop *upon* the pastures of the wilderness: and the little hills rejoice on every side.

13 The pastures are clothed with flocks; the valleys also are covered over with corn; they shout for joy, they also sing.

## PSALM 66.

To the chief Musician, A Song or Psalm.

**M**AKE a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands:

2 Sing forth the honour of his

name: make his praise glorious.

3 Say unto God, How <sup>g</sup>terrible art *thou in thy works!* <sup>h</sup>through the greatness of thy power shall thine enemies submit themselves unto thee.

4 All the earth shall worship thee, and shall sing unto thee; they shall sing *to thy name.* Selah.

5 Come and see the works of God: *he is terrible in his doing toward the children of men.*

6 <sup>i</sup>He turned the sea into dry *land:* <sup>j</sup>they went through the flood on foot: there did we rejoice in him.

7 He ruleth by his power for ever; his eyes behold the nations: let not the rebellious exalt themselves. Selah.

8 O bless our God, ye people, and make the voice of his praise to be heard:

9 Which <sup>k</sup>holdeth our soul in life, and suffereth not our feet to be moved.

10 For thou, O God, hast proved us: <sup>l</sup>thou hast tried us, as silver is tried.

11 Thou broughtest us into the net; thou laidst affliction upon our loins.

12 Thou hast caused men to ride over our heads; we went through fire and through water: but thou broughtest us out into a wealthy *place.*

13 <sup>m</sup>I will go into thy house with burnt-offerings: I will pay thee my vows,

14 Which my lips have uttered, and my mouth hath spoken, when I was in trouble.

15 I will offer unto thee burnt-sacrifices of fatlings, with the incense of rams; I will offer bullocks with goats. Selah.

16 Come *and* hear, all ye that <sup>n</sup>fear God, and I will declare what he hath done for my soul.

17 I cried unto him with my mouth, and he was extolled with my tongue.

18 <sup>o</sup>If I regard iniquity in my heart, the Lord will not hear *me:*

19 *But* verily God hath heard *me;* he hath attended to the voice of my prayer.

20 Blessed *be* God, which hath not turned away my prayer, nor his mercy from me.

<sup>a</sup> Isa.66.23.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.51.2;  
79.9; Isa.6.7;  
Heb.9.14;  
1 John 1.7.9.

<sup>c</sup> Psa.36.8.

<sup>d</sup> Deut.11.12.

<sup>e</sup> Psa.46.4.

<sup>f</sup> Heb. *thou dissolveth it.*

<sup>g</sup> Psa.65.5.

<sup>h</sup> Psa.18.44.

<sup>i</sup> Ex.14.21.

<sup>j</sup> Josh.3.14.16.

<sup>k</sup> Heb. *putteth.*

<sup>l</sup> Zech.13.9;  
1 Pet.1.6.7.

<sup>m</sup> Psa.100.4;  
116.14,17-19.

<sup>n</sup> Psa.19.9,  
*note.*

<sup>o</sup> Job 27.9;  
Prov.15.29;  
28.9; Isa.1.  
15; John 9.  
31; Jas.4.3.

## PSALM 67.

To the chief Musician on <sup>a</sup>Neginoth,  
A Psalm or Song.

**G**OD be merciful unto us, and  
bless us; *and* cause his face to  
shine upon us; Selah.

2 That thy way may be known  
upon earth, thy saving health  
among all nations.

3 Let the people praise thee, O  
God; let all the people praise thee.

4 O let the nations be glad  
and sing for joy; <sup>b</sup>for thou shalt judge  
the people righteously, and <sup>c</sup>govern  
the nations upon earth. Selah.

5 Let the people praise thee, O  
God; let all the people praise thee.

6 <sup>d</sup>Then shall the earth yield her  
increase; *and* God, *even* our own  
God, shall bless us.

7 God shall bless us; and all the  
ends of the earth shall <sup>e</sup>fear him.

## PSALM 68.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm  
or Song of David.

**L**ET God arise, let his enemies be  
scattered: let them also that  
hate him flee before him.

2 As smoke is driven away, so  
drive *them* away: <sup>f</sup>as wax melteth  
before the fire, so let the wicked  
perish at the presence of God.

3 But <sup>g</sup>let the righteous be glad;  
let them rejoice before God: yea,  
let them exceedingly rejoice.

4 Sing unto God, sing praises to  
his name: <sup>h</sup>extol him that rideth  
upon the heavens <sup>i</sup>by his name  
JAH, and rejoice before him.

5 <sup>j</sup>A father of the fatherless, and  
a judge of the widows, *is* God in his  
holy habitation.

6 <sup>k</sup>God setteth the solitary in  
families: <sup>l</sup>he bringeth out those  
which are bound with chains; but  
the rebellious dwell in a dry *land*.

7 O God, when thou wentest forth  
before thy people, when thou didst  
march through the wilderness;  
Selah:

8 The earth shook, the heavens  
also dropped at the presence of

<sup>a</sup> Neginoth,  
stringed  
instruments.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.96.10,13;  
98.9.

<sup>c</sup> Heb. *lead*.

<sup>d</sup> Lev.26.4;  
Psa.85.12;  
Ezk.34.27.

<sup>e</sup> Psa.19.9,  
*note*.

<sup>f</sup> Psa.97.5;  
Mic.1.4.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.32.11;  
58.10; 64.10.

<sup>h</sup> v.33; Deut.  
33.26.

<sup>i</sup> Ex.6.3.

<sup>j</sup> Psa.10.14,  
18; 146.9.

<sup>k</sup> 1 Sam.2.5;  
Psa.113.9.

<sup>l</sup> Psa.107.10,  
14; 146.7;  
Acts 12.7.

<sup>m</sup> Deut.26.5,9;  
Psa.74.19.

<sup>n</sup> Inspiration.  
Isa.6.5-9.  
(Ex.4.15;  
Rev.22.19.)

<sup>o</sup> Heb.1.4,  
*note*.

<sup>p</sup> Eph.4.8.

<sup>q</sup> Acts 2.4,33;  
10.44-46;  
1 Cor.12.  
4-11; Eph.  
4.7-12.

<sup>r</sup> Deut.30.1-9.

God: *even* Sinai itself *was moved*  
at the presence of God, the God of  
Israel.

9 Thou, O God, didst send a  
plentiful rain, whereby thou didst  
confirm thine inheritance, when it  
was weary.

10 Thy congregation hath dwelt  
therein: <sup>m</sup>thou, O God, hast pre-  
pared of thy goodness for the poor.

11 The Lord gave the <sup>n</sup>word:  
great was the company of those  
that published *it*.

12 Kings of armies did flee apace:  
and she that tarried at home  
divided the spoil.

13 Though ye have lien among  
the pots, *yet shall ye be as* the  
wings of a dove covered with silver,  
and her feathers with yellow gold.

14 When the Almighty scattered  
kings in it, it was *white* as snow in  
Salmon.

15 The hill of God *is* as the hill  
of Bashan; an high hill as the hill of  
Bashan.

16 Why leap ye, ye high hills?  
*this is* the hill *which* God desireth  
to dwell in; yea, the LORD will  
dwell *in it* for ever.

17 The chariots of God *are*  
twenty thousand, *even* thousands  
of <sup>o</sup>angels: the Lord *is* among them,  
*as in* Sinai, in the holy *place*.

18 Thou hast ascended on high,  
thou hast led captivity <sup>p</sup>captive:  
thou hast received <sup>q</sup>gifts for men;  
yea, *for* the rebellious also, that the  
LORD God might dwell *among*  
*them*.

19 Blessed *be* the Lord, *who* daily  
loadeth us *with benefits*, *even* the  
God of our salvation. Selah.

20 *He that is* our God *is* the God  
of salvation; and unto GOD the  
Lord *belong* the issues from death.

21 But God shall wound the head  
of his enemies, *and* the hairy scalp  
of such an one as goeth on still in  
his trespasses.

22 The Lord said, I will bring  
<sup>r</sup>again from Bashan, I will bring  
*my people* again from the depths  
of the sea:

23 That thy foot may be dipped  
in the blood of *thine* enemies, *and*  
the tongue of thy dogs in the same.

<sup>1</sup> The entire Psalm is pervaded by the joy of Israel in the kingdom, but a stricter order of events begins with verse 18. This is quoted (Eph. 4. 7-16) of Christ's ascension ministry. Verses 21-23 refer to the regathering of Israel, and the destruction of the Beast and his armies. (See "Beast," Dan. 7. 8; Rev. 19. 20; "Armageddon," Rev. 16. 16; Rev. 19. 17. *note*.) Verses 24-35 are descriptive of full and universal kingdom blessing. (See "Kingdom" (O.T.), Gen. 1. 26; Zech. 12. 8.) See Psalm 69., next in order of the Messianic Psalms.



24 They have seen thy goings, O God; *even* the goings of my God, my King, in the sanctuary.

25 The singers went before, the players on instruments *followed* after; among *them were* the damsels playing with timbrels.

26 Bless ye God in the congregations, *even* the Lord, *from* the fountain of Israel.

27 There is *little* Benjamin *with* their ruler, the princes of Judah *and* their council, the princes of Zebulun, *and* the princes of Naphtali.

28 Thy God hath commanded thy strength: strengthen, O God, that which thou hast wrought for us.

29 Because of thy temple at Jerusalem shall kings bring presents unto thee.

30 Rebuke the company of spearmen, the multitude of the bulls, with the calves of the people, *till every one* submit himself with pieces of silver: scatter thou the people *that* delight in war.

31 Princes shall come out of Egypt; Ethiopia shall soon stretch out her hands unto God.

32 Sing unto God, ye kingdoms of the earth; O sing praises unto the Lord; Selah:

33 To him that rideth upon the heavens of heavens, *which were* of old; lo, he doth send out his voice, *and that* a mighty voice.

34 Ascribe ye strength unto God: his excellency *is* over Israel, and his strength *is* in the clouds.

35 O God, *thou art* terrible out of thy holy places: the God of Israel *is* he that giveth strength and power unto *his* people. Blessed *be* God.

### PSALM 69.

To the chief Musician upon *Sho-shannim, A Psalm* of David.

**S**AVE *me*, O God; for the waters are come in unto *my* soul.

2 I sink in deep mire, where *there* is no standing: I am come into deep waters, where the floods overflow me.

3 I am weary of my crying: my throat is dried: mine eyes fail while I wait for my God.

4 *They* that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of mine head: they that would destroy me, *being* mine enemies wrongfully, are mighty: then I restored *that* which I took not away.

5 O God, thou knowest my foolishness; and my sins are not hid from thee.

6 Let not them that wait on thee, O Lord GOD of hosts, be ashamed for my sake: let not those that seek thee be confounded for my sake, O God of Israel.

7 Because for thy sake I have borne reproach; shame hath covered my face.

8 *I* am become a stranger unto my brethren, and an alien unto my mother's children.

9 *For* the zeal of thine house hath eaten me up; and the reproaches of them that reproached thee are fallen upon me.

10 When I wept, *and chastened* my soul with fasting, that was to my reproach.

11 I made sackcloth also my garment; and I became a proverb to them.

12 They that sit in the gate speak against me; and I was the song of the drunkards.

13 But as for me, my prayer *is* unto thee, O LORD, *in* an acceptable time: O God, in the multitude of thy mercy hear me, in the truth of thy salvation.

14 Deliver me out of the mire, and let me not sink: let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

15 Let not the waterflood overflow me, neither let the deep swallow me up, and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

16 Hear me, O LORD; for thy lovingkindness *is* good: turn unto me according to the multitude of thy tender mercies.

17 And hide not thy face from thy servant; for I am in trouble: hear me speedily.

*a Or, ye that are of the fountain of Israel.*

*b 1 Sam.9.21.*

*c See Psa.45, title, note.*

*d Psa.35.19; John 15.25.*

*e John 7.3-5.*

*f John 2.17.*

*g Rom.15.3.*

<sup>1</sup> The N.T. quotations from, and references to, this Psalm indicate in what way it adumbrates Christ. It is the Psalm of His humiliation and rejection (vs. 4, 7, 8, 10-12). Verses 14-20 may well describe the exercises of His holy soul in Gethsemane (Mt. 26. 36-45); while verse 21 is a direct reference to the cross (Mt. 27. 34, 48; John 19. 28). The imprecatory verses (22-28) are connected (Rom. 11. 9, 10) with the present judicial blindness of Israel, verse 25 having special reference to Judas (Acts 1. 20), who is thus made typical of his generation, which shared his guilt. See Psalm 72., next in order of the Messianic Psalms.

18 Draw nigh unto my soul, and <sup>a</sup>redeem it: deliver me because of mine enemies.

19 Thou hast known my reproach, and my shame, and my dishonour: mine adversaries *are* all before thee.

20 Reproach hath broken my heart; and I am full of heaviness: and I looked for *some* to take pity, but *there was* none; and for comforters, but I found none.

21 They gave me also gall for my meat; <sup>b</sup>and in my thirst they gave me vinegar to drink.

22 <sup>c</sup>Let their table become a snare before them: and *that which should have been for their welfare, let it become* a trap.

23 Let their eyes be darkened, that they see not; and make their loins continually to shake.

24 Pour out thine indignation upon them, and let thy wrathful anger take hold of them.

25 Let their habitation be <sup>d</sup>desolate; and let none dwell in their tents.

26 For they persecute *him* whom thou hast smitten; and they talk to the grief of those whom thou hast wounded.

27 Add iniquity unto their iniquity: and let them not come into thy righteousness.

28 Let them <sup>e</sup>be blotted out of the book of the living, and not be written with the righteous.

29 But I *am* poor and sorrowful: let thy salvation, O God, set me up on high.

30 I will praise the name of God with a song, and will magnify him with thanksgiving.

31 <sup>f</sup>*This* also shall please the LORD better than an ox or bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

32 <sup>g</sup>The humble shall see *this*, and be glad: and <sup>h</sup>your heart shall live that seek God.

33 For the LORD heareth the poor, and despiseth not his prisoners.

34 Let the heaven and earth praise him, the seas, and every thing that <sup>i</sup>moveth therein.

35 <sup>j</sup>For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they may dwell there, and have it in possession.

36 The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell therein.

<sup>a</sup> Heb. *goel*, Redemp. (Kinsman type). Isa. 59.20, note.

<sup>b</sup> Mt. 27.34, 48.

<sup>c</sup> Rom. 11.9, 10.

<sup>d</sup> Mt. 23.38; Acts 1.20.

<sup>e</sup> Ex. 32.32; Phil. 4.3; Rev. 3.5; 13.8.

<sup>f</sup> Psa. 50.13, 14, 23.

<sup>g</sup> Psa. 34.2.

<sup>h</sup> Psa. 22.26.

<sup>i</sup> Heb. *creep-eth*.

<sup>j</sup> Psa. 51.18; Isa. 44.26.

<sup>k</sup> Heb. *to my help*.

<sup>l</sup> Psa. 40.15.

<sup>m</sup> Psa. 40.17.

<sup>n</sup> Psa. 141.1.

<sup>o</sup> Psa. 2.12, note.

<sup>p</sup> Heb. *be thou to me for a rock of habitation*.

<sup>q</sup> Isa. 8.18; Zech. 3.8; 1 Cor. 4.9.

<sup>r</sup> Psa. 22.11, 19; 35.22; 38.21, 22.

## PSALM 70.

To the chief Musician, A *Psalm* of David, to bring to remembrance.

**MAKE haste**, O God, to deliver me; make haste <sup>k</sup>to help me, O LORD.

2 Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward, and put to confusion, that desire my hurt.

3 <sup>l</sup>Let them be turned back for a reward of their shame that say, Aha, aha.

4 Let all those that seek thee rejoice and be glad in thee: and let such as love thy salvation say continually, Let God be magnified.

5 <sup>m</sup>But I *am* poor and needy: <sup>n</sup>make haste unto me, O God: thou *art* my help and my deliverer; O LORD, make no tarrying.

## PSALM 71.

**IN** thee, O LORD, do I put my <sup>o</sup>trust: let me never be put to confusion.

2 Deliver me in thy righteousness, and cause me to escape: incline thine ear unto me, and save me.

3 <sup>p</sup>Be thou my strong habitation, whereunto I may continually resort: thou hast given commandment to save me; for thou *art* my rock and my fortress.

4 Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the wicked, out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

5 For thou *art* my hope, O Lord GOD: *thou art* my <sup>o</sup>trust from my youth.

6 By thee have I been holden up from the womb: thou *art* he that took me out of my mother's bowels: my praise *shall be* continually of thee.

7 <sup>q</sup>I am as a wonder unto many; but thou *art* my strong refuge.

8 Let my mouth be filled with thy praise *and with* thy honour all the day.

9 Cast me not off in the time of old age; forsake me not when my strength faileth.

10 For mine enemies speak against me; and they that lay wait for my soul take counsel together,

11 Saying, God hath forsaken him: persecute and take him; for *there is* none to deliver *him*.

12 O God, be not far from me: O my God, make haste for my help.

13 Let them be confounded and consumed that are adversaries to my soul; let them be covered *with* reproach and dishonour that seek my hurt.

14 But I will hope continually, and will yet praise thee more and more.

15 My mouth shall shew forth thy righteousness *and* thy salvation all the day; for I know not the numbers *thereof*.

16 I will go in the strength of the Lord God: I will make mention of thy righteousness, *even* of thine only.

17 O God, thou hast taught me from my youth: and hitherto have I declared thy wondrous works.

18 *Now* also when I am old and greyheaded, O God, forsake me not; until I have shewed thy strength unto *this* generation, *and* thy power to every one *that* is to come.

19 <sup>b</sup>Thy righteousness also, O God, *is* very high, who hast done great things: O God, who *is* like unto thee!

20 *Thou*, which hast shewed me great and sore troubles, shalt quicken me again, and shalt bring me up again from the depths of the earth.

21 Thou shalt increase my greatness, and comfort me on every side.

22 I will also praise thee with the psaltery, *even* thy truth, O my God: unto thee will I sing with the harp, O thou Holy One of Israel.

23 My lips shall greatly rejoice when I sing unto thee; and my soul, which thou hast *redeemed*.

24 My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded, for they are brought unto shame, that seek my hurt.

## PSALM 72.

A Psalm for Solomon.

<sup>1</sup>GIVE the <sup>d</sup>king thy judgments, O God, and thy righteousness unto the <sup>king's</sup> son.

2 He shall judge thy people with righteousness, and thy poor with judgment.

3 The mountains shall bring peace to the people, and the little hills, by righteousness.

4 He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of

the needy, and shall break in pieces the oppressor.

5 They shall <sup>e</sup>fear thee as long as the sun and moon endure, throughout all generations.

6 He shall come down like rain upon the mown grass: as showers *that* water the earth.

7 In his days shall the righteous flourish; and abundance of peace so long as the moon endureth.

8 He shall have dominion also from sea to sea, and from the river unto the ends of the earth.

9 They that dwell in the wilderness shall bow before him; and his enemies shall lick the dust.

10 The kings of Tarshish and of the fises shall bring presents: the kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer gifts.

11 Yea, all kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall serve him.

12 For he shall deliver the needy when he crieth, the poor also, and *him* that hath no helper.

13 He shall spare the poor and needy, and shall save the souls of the needy.

14 He shall <sup>g</sup>redeem their soul from deceit and violence: and precious shall their blood be in his sight.

15 And he shall live, and to him shall be given of the gold of Sheba: prayer also shall be made for him continually; *and* daily shall he be praised.

16 There shall be an handful of corn in the earth upon the top of the mountains; the fruit thereof shall shake like Lebanon: <sup>h</sup>and *they* of the city shall flourish like grass of the earth.

17 <sup>i</sup>His name <sup>j</sup>shall endure for ever: <sup>k</sup>his name shall be continued as long as the sun: and *men* shall be blessed in him: all nations shall call him blessed.

18 Blessed *be* the LORD God, the God of Israel, who only doeth wondrous things.

19 And blessed *be* his glorious name for ever: <sup>l</sup>and let the whole earth be filled *with* his glory; Amen, and Amen.

20 The prayers of David the son of Jesse are <sup>m</sup>ended.

<sup>a</sup> Heb. *unto old age and grey hairs.*

<sup>b</sup> Psa. 57. 10.

<sup>c</sup> Ex. 14. 30, note; Isa. 59. 20, note.

<sup>d</sup> Kingdom (O.T.), vs. 1-20; Psa. 89. 3, 4, 21, 28-36. (Gen. 1. 26; Zech. 12. 8.)

<sup>e</sup> Psa. 19. 9, note.

<sup>f</sup> i.e. *coasts.*

<sup>g</sup> Heb. *goel, Redemp. (Kinsman type).* Isa. 59. 20, note.

<sup>h</sup> 1 Ki. 4. 20.

<sup>i</sup> Psa. 89. 36.

<sup>j</sup> Heb. *shall be.*

<sup>k</sup> Heb. *shall be as a son to continue his father's name for ever.*

<sup>l</sup> Num. 14. 21; Zech. 14. 9.

<sup>m</sup> Lit. *to be ended, i.e. in complete answer.* 2 Sam. 23. 1-4.

<sup>1</sup> The Psalm as a whole forms a complete vision of Messiah's kingdom so far as the O.T. revelation extended. All David's prayers will find their fruition in the kingdom (v. 20; 2 Sam. 23. 1-4). Verse 1 refers to the investiture of the King's Son with the kingdom, of which investiture the formal description is given in Dan. 7. 13, 14; Rev. 5. 5-10. Verses 2-7, 12-14 give the character of the kingdom. (Cf. Isa. 11. 3-9.) The emphatic word is righteousness. The Sermon on the

## BOOK III.

## PSALM 73.

A Psalm of Asaph.

**TRULY** God *is* good to Israel, *even* to such as are of a clean heart.

2 But as for me, my feet were almost gone; my steps had well nigh slipped.

3 For I was envious at the foolish, *when* I saw the prosperity of the wicked.

4 For *there are* no bands in their death: but their strength *is* firm.

5 They *are* not in trouble as *other* men; neither are they plagued <sup>d</sup>like *other* men.

6 Therefore pride compasseth them about as a chain; violence covereth them as a garment.

7 Their eyes stand out with fatness: they have more than heart could wish.

8 They are corrupt, and speak wickedly *concerning* oppression: <sup>b</sup>they speak loftily.

9 They set their mouth <sup>c</sup>against the heavens, and their tongue walketh through the earth.

10 Therefore his people return hither: and waters of a full *cup* are wrung out to them.

11 And they say, <sup>d</sup>How doth God know? and is there knowledge in the most High?

12 Behold, these *are* the ungodly, who prosper <sup>e</sup>in the world; they increase *in* riches.

13 Verily <sup>f</sup>I have cleansed my heart *in* vain, and washed my hands in innocence.

14 For all the day long have I been plagued, and chastened every morning.

15 If I say, I will speak thus; behold, I should offend *against* the generation of thy children.

16 When I thought to know this, it was too painful for me;

17 Until I went into the sanctuary of God; *then* understood I their end.

18 Surely thou didst set them in

slippery places: thou castedst them down into destruction.

19 How are they *brought* into desolation, as in a moment! they are utterly consumed with terrors.

20 As a dream when *one* awaketh; so, O Lord, when thou awakest, thou shalt despise their image.

21 Thus my heart was *grieved*, and I was pricked in my reins.

22 So foolish *was* I, and ignorant: I was as a beast before thee.

23 Nevertheless I *am* continually with thee: thou hast holden *me* by my right hand.

24 Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel, and afterward receive me *to* glory.

25 Whom have I in heaven *but* thee? and *there is* none upon earth *that* I desire beside thee.

26 My flesh and my heart faileth: *but* God *is* the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

27 For, lo, they that are far from thee shall perish: thou hast destroyed all them that go a whoring from thee.

28 But *it is* good for me to draw near to God: I have put my <sup>g</sup>trust in the Lord GOD, that I may declare all thy works.

## PSALM 74.

<sup>h</sup>Maschil of Asaph.

**O** GOD, why hast thou cast us off for ever? *why* doth thine anger smoke against the sheep of thy pasture?

2 Remember thy congregation *which* thou hast purchased of old; the rod of thine inheritance, *which* thou hast <sup>i</sup>redeemed; this mount Zion, wherein thou hast dwelt.

3 Lift up thy feet unto the perpetual desolations; *even* all *that* the enemy hath done wickedly in the sanctuary.

4 <sup>j</sup>Thine enemies roar in the midst of thy congregations; <sup>k</sup>they set up their ensigns *for* signs.

a Heb. *with*.

b 2 Pet. 2.18; Jude 16.

c Rev. 13.6.

d Job 22.13; Psa. 10.11; 94.7.

e Or, *continually*.

f Mal. 3.14.

g Psa. 2.12, note.

h *Maschil, instruction*.i Heb. *goel, Redemp. (Kinsman type)*. Isa. 59.20, note.

j Lam. 2.7.

k Dan. 6.27.

Mount describes the kingdom righteousness. Verses 8-11 speak of the universality of the kingdom. Verse 16 hints at the means by which universal blessing is to be brought in. Converted Israel will be the "handful of corn" (Amos 9. 9) as the King Himself in death and resurrection was the single grain, the "corn of wheat" (John 12. 24). "To the Jew first" is the order alike of Church and kingdom (Rom. 1. 16; Acts 13. 46; 15. 16, 17). It is through restored Israel that the kingdom is to be extended over the earth (Zech. 8. 13, 20-23). See Psa. 89., the next in order of the Messianic Psalms.

5 A man was famous according as he had lifted up axes upon the thick trees.

6 But now they break down the carved work thereof at once with axes and hammers.

7 They have cast fire into thy sanctuary, they have defiled by casting down the dwelling place of thy name to the ground.

8 They said in their hearts, Let us destroy them together: they have burned up all the synagogues of God in the land.

9 We see not our signs: there is no more any prophet: neither is there among us any that knoweth how long.

10 O God, how long shall the adversary reproach? shall the enemy blaspheme thy name for ever?

11 Why withdrawest thou thy hand, even thy right hand? pluck it out of thy bosom.

12 For God is my King of old, working salvation in the midst of the earth.

13 Thou didst divide the sea by thy strength: thou brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

14 Thou brakest the heads of leviathan in pieces, and gavest him to be meat to the people inhabiting the wilderness.

15 Thou didst cleave the fountain and the flood: thou driedst up mighty rivers.

16 The day is thine, the night also is thine: thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

17 Thou hast set all the borders of the earth: thou hast made summer and winter.

18 Remember this, that the enemy hath reproached, O LORD, and that the foolish people have blasphemed thy name.

19 O deliver not the soul of thy turtledove unto the multitude of the wicked: forget not the congregation of thy poor for ever.

20 Have respect unto the covenant: for the dark places of the earth are full of the habitations of cruelty.

21 O let not the oppressed return ashamed: let the poor and needy praise thy name.

22 Arise, O God, plead thine own cause: remember how the foolish man reproacheth thee daily.

23 Forget not the voice of thine enemies: the tumult of those that rise up against thee increaseth continually.

<sup>a</sup> Heb. they have sent thy sanctuary into the fire.

<sup>b</sup> 1 Sam. 3.1; Amos 8.11.

<sup>c</sup> Psa. 44.4.

<sup>d</sup> Heb. break.

<sup>e</sup> Ex. 17.5,6; Num. 20.11; Psa. 105.41; Isa. 48.21.

<sup>f</sup> Josh. 3.13.

<sup>g</sup> Gen. 1.14.

<sup>h</sup> Acts 17.26.

<sup>i</sup> Gen. 8.22.

<sup>j</sup> Song 2.14.

<sup>k</sup> Gen. 17.7,8; Lev. 26.44,45.

<sup>l</sup> Heb. ascendeth. Jon. 1.2.

<sup>m</sup> Al-taschith, destroy not.

<sup>n</sup> Zech. 1.21.

<sup>o</sup> Psa. 60.3; Job 21.20; Jer. 25.15; Rev. 14.10; 16.19.

<sup>p</sup> Psa. 101.8; Jer. 48.25.

<sup>q</sup> Psa. 89.17; 148.14.

<sup>r</sup> Neginoth, stringed instruments.

<sup>s</sup> Psa. 48.1.

<sup>t</sup> Ex. 15.1,21; Ezk. 39.20; Nah. 2.13; Zech. 12.4.

## PSALM 75.

To the chief Musician, <sup>m</sup>Al-taschith, A Psalm or Song of Asaph.

UNTO thee, O God, do we give thanks, unto thee do we give thanks: for that thy name is near thy wondrous works declare.

2 When I shall receive the congregation I will judge uprightly.

3 The earth and all the inhabitants thereof are dissolved: I bear up the pillars of it. Selah.

4 I said unto the fools, Deal not foolishly: and to the wicked, Lift not up the horn:

5 Lift not up your horn on high: speak not with a stiff neck.

6 For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor from the west, nor from the south.

7 But God is the judge: he putteth down one, and setteth up another.

8 For in the hand of the LORD there is a cup, and the wine is red; it is full of mixture; and he poureth out of the same; but the dregs thereof, all the wicked of the earth shall wring them out, and drink them.

9 But I will declare for ever; I will sing praises to the God of Jacob.

10 All the horns of the wicked also will I cut off; but the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

## PSALM 76.

To the chief Musician on <sup>r</sup>Neginoth, A Psalm or Song of Asaph.

IN Judah is God known: his name is great in Israel.

2 In Salem also is his tabernacle, and his dwelling place in Zion.

3 There brake he the arrows of the bow, the shield, and the sword, and the battle. Selah.

4 Thou art more glorious and excellent than the mountains of prey.

5 The stouthearted are spoiled, they have slept their sleep: and none of the men of might have found their hands.

6 At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob, both the chariot and horse are cast into a dead sleep.

7 Thou, even thou, art to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight when once thou art angry?

8 Thou didst cause judgment to be heard from heaven; the earth feared, and was still,

9 When God arose to judgment,

to save all the meek of the earth. Selah.

10 Surely the wrath of man shall praise thee: the remainder of wrath shalt thou restrain.

11 Vow, and pay unto the LORD your God: let all that be round about him bring presents unto him that ought to be feared.

12 He shall cut off the spirit of princes: *he* is terrible to the kings of the earth.

### PSALM 77.

To the chief Musician, to <sup>a</sup>Jeduthun,  
A Psalm of Asaph.

**I** CRIED unto God with my voice, *even* unto God with my voice; and he gave ear unto me.

2 In the day of my trouble I sought the Lord: my sore ran in the night, and ceased not: my soul refused to be comforted.

3 I remembered God, and was troubled: I complained, and my spirit was overwhelmed. Selah.

4 Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so troubled that I cannot speak.

5 I have considered the days of old, the years of ancient times.

6 I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with mine own heart: and my spirit made diligent search.

7 Will the Lord cast off for ever? and will he be favourable no more?

8 Is his mercy clean gone for ever? doth *his* promise fail for evermore?

9 Hath God forgotten to be gracious? hath he in anger shut up his tender mercies? Selah.

10 And I said, This *is* my infirmity: *but I will remember* the years of the right hand of the most High.

11 I will remember the works of the LORD: surely I will remember thy wonders of old.

12 I will meditate also of all thy work, and talk of thy doings.

13 Thy way, O God, *is* in the sanctuary: who *is* so great a God as *our* God?

14 Thou *art* the God that doest wonders: thou hast declared thy strength among the people.

15 Thou hast with *thine* arm <sup>b</sup>redeemed thy people, the sons of Jacob and Joseph. Selah.

16 The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee; they were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

17 The clouds poured out water: the skies sent out a sound: thine arrows also went abroad.

18 The voice of thy thunder was in the heaven: the lightnings lightened the world: the earth trembled and shook.

19 Thy way *is* in the sea, and thy path in the great waters, and thy footsteps are not known.

20 Thou leddest thy people like a flock by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

### PSALM 78.

<sup>c</sup>Maschil of Asaph.

**G**IVE ear, O my people, *to* my law: incline your ears to the words of my <sup>d</sup>mouth.

2 I will open my mouth in a <sup>e</sup>parable: I will utter dark sayings of old: 3 Which we have heard and known, and our fathers have told us.

4 We will not hide *them* from their children, shewing to the generation to come the praises of the LORD, and his strength, and his wonderful works that he hath done.

5 <sup>f</sup>For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers, <sup>g</sup>that they should make them known to their children:

6 That the generation to come might know *them*, *even* the children *which* should be born; *who* should arise and declare *them* to their children:

7 That they might set their hope in God, and not forget the works of God, but keep his commandments:

8 And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation; a generation <sup>h</sup>that set not their heart aright, and whose spirit was not stedfast with God.

9 The children of Ephraim, *being* armed, *and* carrying bows, turned back in the day of battle.

10 <sup>i</sup>They kept not the covenant of God, and refused to walk in his <sup>j</sup>law;

11 And forgat his works, and his wonders that he had shewed them.

12 Marvellous things did he in the sight of their fathers, in the land of Egypt, *in* the field of Zoan.

13 He divided the sea, and caused them to pass through; and he made the waters to stand as an heap.

14 In the daytime also he led them with a cloud, and all the night with a light of fire.

15 He clave the rocks in the wil-

<sup>a</sup> See Psa.39, title, note.

<sup>b</sup> Heb. *goel*, Redemp. (Kinsman type). Isa. 59.20, note.

<sup>c</sup> *Maschil*, instruction.

<sup>d</sup> *Israel* (history). vs.1-72; Psa.106.1-46. (Gen.12.2,3; Rom.11.26.)

<sup>e</sup> Mt.13.35.

<sup>f</sup> Psa.147.19.

<sup>g</sup> Deut.4.9; 6.7; 11.19.

<sup>h</sup> Heb. *that prepared not their heart.*

<sup>i</sup> 2 Ki.17.15.

<sup>j</sup> *Law* (of Moses). vs. 9,10; Psa. 119.1-176. (Ex.19.1; Gal.3.1-29.)

derness, and gave *them* drink as out of the great depths.

16 He brought streams also out of the rock, and caused waters to run down like rivers.

17 And they sinned yet more against him by provoking the most High in the wilderness.

18 And they tempted God in their heart by asking meat for their lust.

19 Yea, they spake against God; they said, Can God furnish a table in the wilderness?

20 Behold, he smote the rock, that the waters gushed out, and the streams overflowed; can he give bread also? can he provide flesh for his people?

21 Therefore the LORD heard *this*, and was wroth: so a fire was kindled against Jacob, and anger also came up against Israel;

22 Because they believed not in God, and <sup>b</sup>trusted not in his salvation:

23 Though he had commanded the clouds from above, and opened the doors of heaven,

24 And had rained down manna upon them to eat, and had given them of the corn of heaven.

25 Man did eat <sup>d</sup>angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.

26 <sup>e</sup>He caused an east wind to blow in the heaven: and by his power he brought in the south wind.

27 He rained flesh also upon them as dust, and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea:

28 And he let *it* fall in the midst of their camp, round about their habitations.

29 <sup>f</sup>So they did eat, and were well filled: for he gave them their own desire;

30 They were not estranged from their lust. <sup>g</sup>But while their meat was yet in their mouths,

31 The wrath of God came upon them, and slew the fattest of them, and smote down the chosen men of Israel.

32 For all this they sinned still, and believed not for his wondrous works.

33 Therefore their days did he consume in vanity, and their years in trouble.

34 <sup>h</sup>When he slew them, then they sought him: and they returned and enquired early after God.

35 And they remembered that God was their rock and the high God their redeemer.

*a* Temptation. vs. 18,41,56; Psa.95.9; (Gen.3.1; Jas.1.2.)

*b* Psa.2.12, note.

*c* John 6.31.

*d* Heb.1.4, note.

*e* Num.11.31.

*f* Num.11.20.

*g* Num.11.33.

*h* Hos.5.15.

*i* Ex.15.13; Deut.7.8; Isa.41.14; 44.6; 63.9.

*j* Ezk.33.31.

*k* Num.14.18, 20.

*l* Psa.103.14, 16.

*m* Job 7.7,16; Jas.4.14.

*n* Num.14.22; Deut.6.16.

*o* i.e. nations.

*p* Psa.136.21; Josh.13.7; 19.51.

36 Nevertheless they did flatter him with their mouth, and they lied unto him with their tongues.

37 For their heart was not right with him, neither were they steadfast in his covenant.

38 <sup>k</sup>But he, *being* full of compassion, forgave *their* iniquity, and destroyed *them* not: yea, many a time turned he his anger away, and did not stir up all his wrath.

39 <sup>l</sup>For he remembered that they were *but* flesh; <sup>m</sup>a wind that passeth away, and cometh not again.

40 How oft did they provoke him in the wilderness, *and* grieve him in the desert!

41 Yea, <sup>n</sup>they turned back and tempted God, and limited the Holy One of Israel.

42 They remembered not his hand, *nor* the day when he delivered them from the enemy.

43 How he had wrought his signs in Egypt, and his wonders in the field of Zoan:

44 And had turned their rivers into blood; and their floods, that they could not drink.

45 He sent divers sorts of flies among them, which devoured them; and frogs, which destroyed them.

46 He gave also their increase unto the caterpillar, and their labour unto the locust.

47 He destroyed their vines with hail, and their sycomore trees with frost.

48 He gave up their cattle also to the hail, and their flocks to hot thunderbolts.

49 He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, wrath, and indignation, and trouble, by sending evil angels *among* them.

50 He made a way to his anger; he spared not their soul from death, but gave their life over to the pestilence;

51 And smote all the firstborn in Egypt; the chief of *their* strength in the tabernacles of Ham:

52 But made his own people to go forth like sheep, and guided them in the wilderness like a flock.

53 And he led them on safely, so that they feared not: but the sea overwhelmed their enemies.

54 And he brought them to the border of his sanctuary, *even* to this mountain, *which* his right hand had purchased.

55 He cast out the <sup>o</sup>heathen also before them, and <sup>p</sup>divided them an inheritance by line, and made the

tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents.

56 <sup>a</sup>Yet they tempted and provoked the most high God, and kept not his testimonies:

57 But <sup>b</sup>turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers: they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.

58 For they provoked him to anger with their <sup>c</sup>high places, and moved him to jealousy with their graven images.

59 When God heard *this*, he was wroth, and greatly abhorred Israel:

60 <sup>d</sup>So that he forsook the tabernacle of Shiloh, the tent *which* he placed among men;

61 And delivered his strength into captivity, and his glory into the enemy's hand.

62 <sup>e</sup>He gave his people over also unto the sword; and was wroth with his inheritance.

63 The fire consumed their young men; and <sup>f</sup>their maidens were not given to marriage.

64 Their priests fell by the sword; and their widows made no lamentation.

65 Then the Lord awaked as one out of sleep, *and* like a mighty man that shouteth by reason of wine.

66 And he smote his enemies in the hinder parts: he put them to a perpetual reproach.

67 Moreover he refused the tabernacle of Joseph, and chose not the tribe of Ephraim:

68 But chose the tribe of Judah, the mount Zion <sup>g</sup>which he loved.

69 And he built his sanctuary like high *palaces*, like the earth which he hath established for ever.

70 <sup>h</sup>He chose David also his servant, and took him from the sheep-folds:

71 From following the ewes great with young he brought him <sup>i</sup>to feed Jacob his people, and Israel his inheritance.

72 So he fed them according to the <sup>j</sup>integrity of his heart; and guided them by the skilfulness of his hands.

### PSALM 79.

A Psalm of Asaph.

**O** GOD, the <sup>k</sup>heathen are come into thine inheritance; thy holy temple have they defiled; <sup>l</sup>they have laid Jerusalem on heaps.

2 The dead bodies of thy servants

have they given *to be* meat unto the fowls of the heaven, the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the earth.

3 Their blood have they shed like water round about Jerusalem; and *there was* none to bury *them*.

4 <sup>m</sup>We are become a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and derision to them that are round about us.

5 How long, LORD? wilt thou be angry for ever? shall thy jealousy burn like fire?

6 Pour out thy wrath upon the <sup>n</sup>heathen that have <sup>o</sup>not known thee, and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy name.

7 For they have devoured Jacob, and laid waste his dwelling place.

8 O remember not against us former iniquities: let thy tender mercies speedily prevent us: for we are brought very low.

9 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy name: and deliver us, and purge away our sins, <sup>p</sup>for thy name's sake.

10 Wherefore should the <sup>q</sup>heathen say, Where *is* their God? let him be known among the <sup>r</sup>heathen in our sight *by* the revenging of the blood of thy servants *which is* shed.

11 Let the sighing of the prisoner come before thee; according to the greatness of thy power preserve thou those that are appointed to die;

12 And render unto our neighbours sevenfold into their bosom their reproach, wherewith they have reproached thee, O Lord.

13 So <sup>s</sup>we thy people and sheep of thy pasture will give thee thanks for ever: we will shew forth thy praise to all generations.

### PSALM 80.

To the chief Musician upon <sup>t</sup>Sho-shannim-Eduth, A Psalm of Asaph.

**G**IVE ear, O Shepherd of Israel, thou that ledest Joseph like a flock; <sup>u</sup>thou that dwellest *between* the cherubims, shine forth.

2 Before Ephraim and Benjamin and Manasseh stir up thy strength, and come *and* save us.

3 Turn us again, O God, and <sup>v</sup>cause thy face to shine; and we shall be saved.

4 O LORD God of hosts, how long wilt thou be angry against the prayer of thy people?

5 <sup>w</sup>Thou feedest them with the

<sup>a</sup> Jud.2.11,12.

<sup>b</sup> v.41; Ezk. 20.27,28; Hos.7.16.

<sup>c</sup> Deut.12.2,4; 1 Ki.11.7; 12.31.

<sup>d</sup> 1 Sam.4.11; Jer.7.12,14; 26.6,9.

<sup>e</sup> 1 Sam.4.10.

<sup>f</sup> Jer.7.34; 16.9; 25.10.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.87.2.

<sup>h</sup> 1 Sam.16. 11,12; 2 Sam. 7.8.

<sup>i</sup> 2 Sam.5.2; 1 Chr.11.2.

<sup>j</sup> 1 Ki.9.4.

<sup>k</sup> i.e. nations.

<sup>l</sup> 2 Ki.25.9,10; 2 Chr.36.19; Mic.3.12.

<sup>m</sup> Psa.44.13; 80.6.

<sup>n</sup> Isa.45.4,5; 2 Thes.1.8.

<sup>o</sup> Jer.14.7,21.

<sup>p</sup> Psa.74.1; 95.7; 100.3.

<sup>q</sup> See Psa.45, title, *note*.

<sup>r</sup> Ex.25.20,22; 1 Sam.4.4; 2 Sam.6.2; Psa.99.1.

<sup>s</sup> Psa.4.6; 67.1; Num. 6.25.

<sup>t</sup> Psa.42.3; 102.9; Isa. 30.20.



bread of tears; and givest them tears to drink in great measure.

6 Thou makest us a strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh among themselves.

7 Turn us again, O God of hosts, and cause thy face to shine; and we shall be saved.

8 Thou hast brought a <sup>a</sup>vine out of Egypt: thou hast cast out the <sup>b</sup>heathen, and planted it.

9 Thou preparedst <sup>c</sup>room before it, and didst cause it to take deep root, and it filled the land.

10 The hills were covered with the shadow of it, and the boughs thereof *were like* the goodly cedars.

11 She sent out her boughs unto the sea, and her branches unto the river.

12 Why hast thou *then* broken down her hedges, so that all they which pass by the way do pluck her?

13 The boar out of the wood doth waste it, and the wild beast of the field doth devour it.

14 Return, we beseech thee, O God of hosts: <sup>d</sup>look down from heaven, and behold, and visit this vine;

15 And the vineyard which thy right hand hath planted, and the branch *that* thou madest strong <sup>e</sup>for thyself.

16 *It is* burned with fire, *it is* cut down: they perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

17 Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand, upon the son of man *whom* thou madest strong for thyself.

18 So will not we go back from thee: quicken us, and we will call upon thy name.

19 Turn us again, O LORD God of hosts, cause thy face to shine; and we shall be saved.

### PSALM 81.

To the chief Musician upon <sup>f</sup>Gittith,  
A Psalm of Asaph.

**S**ING aloud unto God our strength: make a joyful noise unto the God of Jacob.

2 Take a psalm, and bring hither the timbrel, the pleasant harp with the psaltery.

3 Blow up the trumpet in the new moon, in the time appointed, on our solemn feast day.

4 For <sup>g</sup>this was a statute for Israel, and a law of the God of Jacob.

5 This he ordained in Joseph for a testimony, when he went out

through the land of Egypt: *where* I heard a language *that* I understood not.

6 I removed his shoulder from the burden: his hands were delivered from the pots.

7 <sup>h</sup>Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; <sup>i</sup>I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I <sup>j</sup>proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

8 Hear, O my people, and I will testify unto thee: O Israel, if thou wilt hearken unto me;

9 There shall <sup>k</sup>no strange god be in thee; neither shalt thou worship any strange god.

10 <sup>l</sup>I *am* the LORD thy God, which brought thee out of the land of Egypt: open thy mouth wide, and I will fill it.

11 But my people would not hearken to my voice; and Israel would none of me.

12 <sup>m</sup>So I gave them up unto their own hearts' lust: and they walked in their own counsels.

13 <sup>n</sup>Oh that my people had hearkened unto me, and Israel had walked in my ways!

14 I should soon have subdued their enemies, and turned my hand against their adversaries.

15 The haters of the LORD should have submitted themselves unto him: but their time should have endured for ever.

16 He should have fed them also with the finest of the wheat: and with honey out of the rock should I have satisfied thee.

### PSALM 82.

A Psalm of Asaph.

**G**OD <sup>o</sup>standeth in the congregation of the mighty; he judgeth among the gods.

2 How long will ye judge unjustly, and accept the persons of the wicked? Selah.

3 Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted and needy.

4 Deliver the poor and needy: rid *them* out of the hand of the wicked.

5 They know not, neither will they understand; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

6 I have said, <sup>p</sup>Ye are gods; and all of you are children of the most High.

<sup>a</sup> Isa.5-1,7;  
Jer.2.21;  
Ezk.15.6;  
17.6; 19.10.

<sup>b</sup> i.e. nations.

<sup>c</sup> Isa.63.15.

<sup>d</sup> Isa.49.5.

<sup>e</sup> See Psa.8,  
title, note.

<sup>f</sup> Lev.23.24;  
Num.10.10.

<sup>g</sup> Ex.2.23;  
14.10; Psa.  
50.15.

<sup>h</sup> Ex.19.19

<sup>i</sup> Ex.17.6,7;  
Num.20.13.

<sup>j</sup> Deut.32.12;  
Isa.43.12.

<sup>k</sup> Ex.20.2.

<sup>l</sup> Acts 7.42;  
14.16; Rom.  
1.24,26.

<sup>m</sup> Deut.5.29;  
10.12,13;  
32.29; Isa.  
48.18.

<sup>n</sup> 2 Chr.19.6;  
Eccl.5.8.

<sup>o</sup> John 10.34.

7 But ye shall die like men, and fall like one of the princes.

8 <sup>a</sup>Arise, O God, judge the earth: <sup>b</sup>for thou shalt inherit all nations.

## PSALM 83.

A Song or Psalm of Asaph.

**K**EEP not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

2 For, lo, <sup>c</sup>thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

4 They have said, Come, and <sup>d</sup>let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

5 For they have consulted together with one <sup>e</sup>consent: they are confederate against thee:

6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

8 Assur also is joined with them: they have <sup>f</sup>holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

9 Do unto them as *unto* the <sup>g</sup>Midianites; as *to* <sup>h</sup>Sisera, as *to* Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

10 *Which* perished at En-dor: they became as dung for the earth.

11 Make their nobles like <sup>i</sup>Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as <sup>j</sup>Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

18 That *men* may know that thou, whose <sup>k</sup>name alone is **Jehovah**, art the most high over all the earth.

<sup>a</sup> Mic.7.2,7.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.2.8; Rev.11.15.

<sup>c</sup> Psa.2.1; Acts 4.25.

<sup>d</sup> See Esth.3.6,9; Jer.11.19; 31.36.

<sup>e</sup> Heb. *heart*.

<sup>f</sup> Heb. *they have been an arm to the children of Lot*.

<sup>g</sup> Num.31.7; Jud.7.22.

<sup>h</sup> Jud.4.15,24; 5.21.

<sup>i</sup> Jud.7.25.

<sup>j</sup> Jud.8,12,21.

<sup>k</sup> Ex.6.3.

<sup>l</sup> See Psa.8, title, *note*.

<sup>m</sup> Psa.27.4.

<sup>n</sup> Psa.42.1,2; 63.1; 73.26; 119.20.

<sup>o</sup> Or, *weeping*. Not a literal valley, but any place of tears. Cf. Psa.23.4.

<sup>p</sup> Gen.15.1.

<sup>q</sup> Heb. *I would choose rather to sit at the threshold*.

<sup>r</sup> Psa.34.9,10.

<sup>s</sup> *Faith*. Psa. 125.1. (Gen. 3.20; Heb. 11.39.)

<sup>t</sup> Psa.14.7; Ezra 1.11; 2.1; Jer.30.18; 31.23; Ezk.39.25; Joel 3.1.

## PSALM 84.

To the chief Musician upon <sup>u</sup>Gittith, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

**H**OW <sup>v</sup>amiable are thy tabernacles, O LORD of hosts!

2 <sup>w</sup>My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth for the courts of the LORD: my heart and my flesh crieth out for the living God.

3 Yea, the sparrow hath found an house, and the swallow a nest for herself, where she may lay her young, *even* thine altars, O LORD of hosts, my King, and my God.

4 Blessed are they that dwell in thy house: they will be still praising thee. Selah.

5 Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee; in whose heart are the ways of *them*.

6 *Who* passing through the valley of <sup>x</sup>Baca make it a well; the rain also filleth the pools.

7 They go from strength to strength, *every one of them* in Zion appeareth before God.

8 O LORD God of hosts, hear my prayer: give ear, O God of Jacob. Selah.

9 Behold, <sup>y</sup>O God our shield, and look upon the face of thine anointed.

10 For a day in thy courts is better than a thousand. <sup>z</sup>I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God, than to dwell in the tents of wickedness.

11 For the LORD God is a sun and shield: the LORD will give grace and glory: <sup>aa</sup>no good *thing* will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.

12 O LORD of hosts, blessed is the man that <sup>ab</sup>trusteth in thee.

## PSALM 85.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

**L**ORD, thou hast been favourable unto thy land: thou hast <sup>ac</sup>brought back the captivity of Jacob.

2 Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people, thou hast covered all their sin. Selah.

3 Thou hast taken away all thy wrath: thou hast turned *thyself* from the fierceness of thine anger.

4 Turn us, O God of our salvation, and cause thine anger toward us to cease.

5 Wilt thou be angry with us for ever? wilt thou draw out thine anger to all generations?

6 Wilt thou not revive us again: that thy people may rejoice in thee?

7 Shew us thy mercy, O LORD, and grant us thy salvation.

8 I will hear what God the LORD will speak: for he will speak peace unto his people, and to his saints: but let them not turn again to folly.

9 Surely his salvation *is* nigh them that <sup>a</sup>fear him; that glory may dwell in our land.

10 Mercy and truth are met together; <sup>b</sup>righteousness and peace have kissed *each other*.

11 Truth shall spring out of the earth; and righteousness shall look down from heaven.

12 Yea, the LORD shall give *that which is good*; and our land shall yield her increase.

13 Righteousness shall go before him; and shall set us in the way of his steps.

### PSALM 86.

A Prayer of David.

**B**OW down thine ear, O LORD, hear me: for I *am* poor and needy.

2 Preserve my soul; for I *am* holy: O thou my God, save thy servant that trusteth in thee.

3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I cry unto thee daily.

4 Rejoice the soul of thy servant: <sup>d</sup>for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

5 <sup>e</sup>For thou, Lord, *art* good, and ready to forgive; and plenteous in mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

6 Give ear, O LORD, unto my prayer; and attend to the voice of my supplications.

7 In the day of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou wilt answer me.

8 <sup>f</sup>Among the gods *there is* none like unto thee, O Lord; neither *are there any works* like unto thy works.

9 All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship before thee, O Lord; and shall glorify thy name.

10 For thou *art* great, and doest wondrous things: thou *art* God alone.

11 Teach me thy way, O LORD; I will walk in thy truth: unite my heart to <sup>a</sup>fear thy name.

12 I will praise thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and I will glorify thy name for evermore.

13 For great *is* thy mercy toward me: and thou hast delivered my soul from the lowest <sup>g</sup>hell.

14 O God, the proud are risen against me, and the assemblies of violent *men* have sought after my soul; and have not set thee before them.

15 <sup>h</sup>But thou, O Lord, *art* a God full of compassion, and gracious, longsuffering, and plenteous in mercy and truth.

16 O turn unto me, and have mercy upon me; give thy strength unto thy servant, and save the son of thine handmaid.

17 Shew me a token for good; that they which hate me may see *it*, and be ashamed: because thou, LORD, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

### PSALM 87.

A Psalm or Song for the sons of Korah.

**H**IS foundation *is* in the holy mountains.

2 The LORD loveth the gates of Zion more than all the dwellings of Jacob.

3 Glorious things are spoken of thee, O city of God. Selah.

4 I will make mention of <sup>i</sup>Rahab and Babylon to them that know me: behold Philistia, and Tyre, with Ethiopia; this *man* was born there.

5 And of Zion it shall be said, This and that man was born in her: and the highest himself shall establish her.

6 The LORD shall count, when he writeth up the people, *that* this *man* was born there. Selah.

7 As well the singers as the players on instruments *shall be there*: all my springs *are* in thee.

### PSALM 88.

A Song or Psalm for the sons of Korah, to the chief Musician upon <sup>k</sup>Mahalath Leannothe, <sup>l</sup>Maschil of Heman the Ezrahite.

**O**LORD God of my salvation, I have <sup>m</sup>cried day and night before thee:

2 Let my prayer come before thee: incline thine ear unto my cry;

3 For my soul is full of troubles:

<sup>a</sup> Psa.19.9, note.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.72.3; Isa.32.17; Lk.2.14.

<sup>c</sup> Psa.2.12, note.

<sup>d</sup> Psa.25.1; 143.8.

<sup>e</sup> v.15; Psa. 130.7; 145.9; Joel 2.13.

<sup>f</sup> Ex.15.11; Psa.89.6.

<sup>g</sup> Heb. Sheol. See Hab.2.5, note.

<sup>h</sup> v.5; Psa. 103.8; 111.4; 130.4,7; 145.8; Ex. 34.6; Num. 14.18; Neh. 9.17; Joel 2.13.

<sup>i</sup> Psa.89.10; Isa.51.9.

<sup>j</sup> Ezk.13.9.

<sup>k</sup> Or, *M'hô-lôth*, meaning *dancing with glad noises*.

<sup>l</sup> *Maschil*, instruction.

<sup>m</sup> Lk.18.7.

and my life draweth nigh unto the <sup>a</sup>grave.

4 <sup>b</sup>I am counted with them that go down into the pit: <sup>c</sup>I am as a man *that hath* no strength:

5 Free among the dead, like the slain that lie in the grave, whom thou rememberest no more: and they are cut off from thy hand.

6 Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit, in darkness, in the deeps.

7 Thy wrath lieth hard upon me, and <sup>d</sup>thou hast afflicted me with all thy waves. Selah.

8 <sup>e</sup>Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me; thou hast made me an abomination unto them: *I am* shut up, and I cannot come forth.

9 Mine eye mourneth by reason of affliction: <sup>f</sup>LORD, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched out my hands unto thee.

10 Wilt thou shew wonders to the dead? shall the <sup>g</sup>dead arise and praise thee? Selah.

11 Shall thy lovingkindness be declared in the grave? or thy faithfulness in destruction?

12 Shall thy wonders be known in the dark? and thy righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?

13 But unto thee have I cried, O LORD; and in the morning shall my prayer prevent thee.

14 LORD, why castest thou off my soul? <sup>h</sup>why hidest thou thy face from me?

15 I am afflicted and ready to die from my youth up: *while* I suffer thy terrors I am distracted.

16 Thy fierce wrath goeth over me; thy terrors have cut me off.

17 They came round about me daily like water; they compassed me about together.

18 <sup>i</sup>Lover and friend hast thou put far from me, *and* mine acquaintance into darkness.

### PSALM 89.

<sup>k</sup>Maschil of Ethan the Ezrahite.

**I** WILL sing of the mercies of the LORD for ever: with my mouth will I make known thy faithfulness to all generations.

2 For I have said, Mercy shall be built up for ever: thy faithfulness shalt thou establish in the very heavens.

3 I have made a <sup>l</sup>covenant with my chosen. I have <sup>m</sup>sworn unto David my servant,

<sup>a</sup> Heb. *Sheol*. See Hab. 2.5, *note*.

<sup>b</sup> Psa. 28.1.

<sup>c</sup> Psa. 31.12.

<sup>d</sup> Psa. 42.7.

<sup>e</sup> Psa. 31.11; 142.4; Job 19.13, 19.

<sup>f</sup> Lam. 3.7.

<sup>g</sup> Psa. 86.3.

<sup>h</sup> Eccl. 9.10, *note*.

<sup>i</sup> Mt. 27.46; Mk. 15.34.

<sup>j</sup> Psa. 31.11; 38.11; Job 19.13.

<sup>k</sup> *Maschil, instruction*.

<sup>l</sup> *Kingdom* (O.T.). vs. 3, 4, 20, 21, 28-36; Isa. 1.25, 26. (Gen. 1. 26; Zech. 12. 8.)

<sup>m</sup> 2 Sam. 7.11; 1 Chr. 17.10. See Jer. 30.9; Ezk. 34.23; Hos. 3.5.

<sup>n</sup> v. 1; Lk. 1. 32, 33.

<sup>o</sup> Psa. 40.5; 71.19; 86.8; 113.5.

<sup>p</sup> Psa. 35.10; 71.19; Ex. 15. 11; 1 Sam. 2.2.

<sup>q</sup> Psa. 65.7; 93. 3, 4; 107.29.

<sup>r</sup> Psa. 87.4; Ex. 14.26-28; Isa. 30.7; 51.9.

<sup>s</sup> Or, *Egypt*.

<sup>t</sup> Josh. 19.22.

<sup>u</sup> Josh. 12.1.

<sup>v</sup> Heb. *an arm with might*.

<sup>w</sup> Psa. 98.6; Num. 10.10; 23.21.

<sup>x</sup> v. 24; Psa. 75.10; 92.10; 132.17.

<sup>y</sup> v. 3; 1 Ki. 11.34.

<sup>z</sup> Acts 13.22.

<sup>a</sup> Heb. *qodesh*.

<sup>b</sup> *Sanctify, holy* (O.T.). Jer. 1.5. (Gen. 2.3; Zech. 8.3.)

4 Thy seed will I establish for ever, and build up thy throne <sup>n</sup>to all generations. Selah.

5 And the heavens shall praise thy wonders, O LORD: thy faithfulness also in the congregation of the saints.

6 <sup>o</sup>For who in the heaven can be compared unto the LORD? *who* among the sons of the mighty can be likened unto the LORD?

7 God is greatly to be feared in the assembly of the saints, and to be had in reverence of all *them that are* about him.

8 O LORD God of hosts, *who is* a strong LORD <sup>p</sup>like unto thee? or to thy faithfulness round about thee?

9 <sup>q</sup>Thou rulest the raging of the sea: when the waves thereof arise, thou stillest them.

10 <sup>r</sup>Thou hast broken <sup>s</sup>Rahab in pieces, as one that is slain; thou hast scattered thine enemies with thy strong arm.

11 The heavens *are* thine, the earth also *is* thine: *as for* the world and the fulness thereof, thou hast founded them.

12 The north and the south thou hast created them: <sup>t</sup>Tabor and <sup>u</sup>Hermon shall rejoice in thy name.

13 Thou hast a <sup>v</sup>mighty arm: strong is thy hand, *and* high is thy right hand.

14 Justice and judgment *are* the habitation of thy throne: mercy and truth shall go before thy face.

15 Blessed *is* the people that know the <sup>w</sup>joyful sound: they shall walk, O LORD, in the light of thy countenance.

16 In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted.

17 For thou *art* the glory of their strength: <sup>x</sup>and in thy favour our horn shall be exalted.

18 For the LORD *is* our defence; and the Holy One of Israel *is* our king.

19 Then thou spakest in vision to thy holy one, and saidst, I have laid help upon *one that is* mighty; I have exalted *one* <sup>y</sup>chosen out of the people.

20 I have found David my <sup>z</sup>servant; with my <sup>a</sup>holy <sup>b</sup>oil have I anointed him:

21 With whom my hand shall be established: mine arm also shall strengthen him.

22 The enemy shall not exact upon

him; nor the son of wickedness afflict him.

23 And I will beat down his foes before his face, and plague them that hate him.

24 But my faithfulness and my mercy *shall be* with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

25 I will set his hand also in the sea, and his right hand in the rivers.

26 He shall cry unto me, Thou art my father, my God, and the rock of my salvation.

27 Also I will make him *my* first-born, higher <sup>1</sup>than the kings of the earth.

28 My mercy will I keep for him for evermore, and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

29 His seed also will I make to *endure* for ever, and his throne as the days of heaven.

30 If his children forsake my law, and walk not in my judgments;

31 If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments;

32 Then will I visit their transgression with the rod, and their iniquity with stripes.

33 Nevertheless my lovingkindness will I not utterly take from him, nor suffer my faithfulness to fail.

34 My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips.

35 Once have I sworn by my holiness that I will not lie unto David.

36 His seed shall endure for ever, and his throne as the sun before me.

37 It shall be established for ever as the moon, and as a faithful witness in heaven. Selah.

38 But thou hast cast off and ab-

horred, thou hast been wroth with thine anointed.

39 Thou hast made void the covenant of thy servant: thou hast profaned his crown *by casting it* to the ground.

40 Thou hast broken down all his hedges; thou hast brought his strong holds to ruin.

41 All that pass by the way spoil him: he is a reproach to his neighbours.

42 Thou hast set up the right hand of his adversaries; thou hast made all his enemies to rejoice.

43 Thou hast also turned the edge of his sword, and hast not made him to stand in the battle.

44 Thou hast made his glory to cease, and cast his throne down to the ground.

45 The days of his youth hast thou shortened: thou hast covered him with shame. Selah.

46 How long, LORD? wilt thou hide thyself for ever? shall thy wrath burn like fire?

47 Remember how short my time is: wherefore hast thou made all men in vain?

48 What man *is he that* liveth, and shall not see death? shall he deliver his soul from the hand of the <sup>a</sup>grave? Selah.

49 Lord, where *are* thy former lovingkindnesses, *which* thou swarest unto David in thy truth?

50 Remember, Lord, the reproach of thy servants; *how* I do bear in my bosom *the reproach of* all the mighty people;

51 Wherewith thine enemies have reproached, O LORD; wherewith they have reproached the footsteps of thine anointed.

52 <sup>b</sup>Blessed be the LORD for evermore. Amen, and Amen.

<sup>a</sup> Heb. *Sheol*.  
See Hab. 2.5,  
note.

<sup>b</sup> Psa. 41.13.

<sup>1</sup> The eighty-ninth Psalm is at once the confirmation and exposition of the Davidic Covenant (2 Sam. 7. 9-14). That the covenant itself looks far beyond David and Solomon is sure from verse 27. "Higher than the kings of the earth" can only refer to Immanuel (Isa. 7. 13-15; 9. 6, 7; Mic. 5. 2). The Psalm is in four parts: (1) The covenant, though springing from the lovingkindness of Jehovah, yet rests upon His oath (vs. 1-4). (2) Jehovah is glorified for His power and goodness in connection with the covenant (vs. 5-18). (3) The response of Jehovah (vs. 19-37). This is in two parts: (a), it confirms the covenant (vs. 19-29), but, (b), warns that disobedience in the royal posterity of David will be punished with chastening (vs. 30-32). Historically this chastening began in the division of the Davidic kingdom (1 Ki. 11. 26-36; 12. 16-20) and culminated in the captivities and that subordination of Israel to the Gentiles which still continues. See "Gentiles, times of" (Lk. 21. 24; Rev. 16. 14). (4) The plea of the Remnant (Isa. 1. 9; Rom. 11. 5) who urge the severity and long continuance of the chastening (vs. 38-52). See Psalm 97., next in order of the Messianic Psalms.

## BOOK IV.

## PSALM 90.

A Prayer of Moses the man of God.

**L**ORD, <sup>a</sup>thou hast been our dwelling place in all generations.

2 <sup>b</sup>Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting, thou *art* God.

3 Thou turnest man to destruction; and sayest, <sup>c</sup>Return, ye children of men.

4 <sup>d</sup>For a thousand years in thy sight *are but* as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night.

5 Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are as a sleep: in the morning <sup>e</sup>*they are* like grass which groweth up.

6 In the morning it flourisheth, and groweth up; in the evening it is cut down, and withereth.

7 For we are consumed by thine anger, and by thy wrath are we troubled.

8 <sup>f</sup>Thou hast set our iniquities before thee, <sup>g</sup>our secret *sins* in the light of thy countenance.

9 For all our days are passed away in thy wrath: we spend our years as a tale *that is told*.

10 The days of our years *are* threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength *they be* fourscore years, yet *is* their strength labour and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

11 Who knoweth the power of thine anger? even according to thy fear, so *is* thy wrath.

12 <sup>h</sup>So teach *us* to number our days, that we may apply *our* hearts unto wisdom.

13 Return, O LORD, how long? and let it <sup>i</sup>repent thee concerning thy servants.

14 O satisfy us early with thy mercy; that we may rejoice and be glad all our days.

15 Make us glad according to the days *wherein* thou hast afflicted us, and the years *wherein* we have seen evil.

16 Let thy work appear unto thy servants, and thy glory unto their children.

17 <sup>j</sup>And let the beauty of the

<sup>a</sup> Deut.33.27;  
Ezk.11.16.

<sup>b</sup> Prov.8.25,26.

<sup>c</sup> Gen.3.19;  
Eccl.12.7.

<sup>d</sup> 2 Pet.3.8.

<sup>e</sup> Psa.103.15;  
Isa.40.6.

<sup>f</sup> Psa.50.21;  
Jer.16.17.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.19.12.

<sup>h</sup> Psa.39.4.

<sup>i</sup> Zech.8.14,  
*note.*

<sup>j</sup> Psa.27.4.

<sup>k</sup> Isa.26.12.

<sup>l</sup> Psa.27.5;  
31.20; 32.7.

<sup>m</sup> Psa.2.12,  
*note.*

<sup>n</sup> Psa.124.7.

<sup>o</sup> Psa.17.8;  
57.1; 61.4.

<sup>p</sup> Psa.112.7;  
121.7; Job  
5.19; Prov.  
3.23,24;  
Isa.43.2.

<sup>q</sup> Psa.37.34;  
Mal.1.5.

<sup>r</sup> Psa.71.3;  
90.1.

<sup>s</sup> Prov.12.21.

<sup>t</sup> Psa.34.7;  
71.3; Mt.4.6;  
Lk.4.10,11;  
Heb.1.14.

<sup>u</sup> Heb.1.4,  
*note.*

<sup>v</sup> Mt.4.6;  
Lk.4.10,11.

<sup>w</sup> Or, *asp.*

<sup>x</sup> Psa.9.10.

<sup>y</sup> Psa.50.15.

<sup>z</sup> Isa.43.2.

LORD our God be upon us; and <sup>k</sup>establish thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish thou it.

## PSALM 91.

**H**E <sup>h</sup>that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say of the LORD, *He is* my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I <sup>m</sup>trust.

3 Surely <sup>n</sup>he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, and from the noisome pestilence.

4 <sup>o</sup>He shall cover thee with his feathers, and under his wings shalt thou <sup>m</sup>trust: his truth *shall be thy* shield and buckler.

5 <sup>p</sup>Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night; *nor* for the arrow *that* flieth by day;

6 *Nor* for the pestilence *that* walketh in darkness; *nor* for the destruction *that* wasteth at noonday.

7 A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy righthand; *but* it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Only <sup>q</sup>with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of the wicked.

9 Because thou hast made the LORD, *which is* my refuge, *even* the most High, <sup>r</sup>thy habitation;

10 <sup>s</sup>There shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

11 <sup>t</sup>For he shall give his <sup>u</sup>angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee up in *their* hands, <sup>v</sup>lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt tread upon the lion and *w*adder: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou trample under feet.

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because he hath <sup>x</sup>known my name.

15 <sup>y</sup>He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: <sup>z</sup>I *will be* with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and honour him.

16 With long life will I satisfy him, and shew him my salvation.

## PSALM 92.

A Psalm or Song for the sabbath day.

**I**T is a <sup>a</sup>good thing to give thanks unto the LORD, and to sing praises unto thy name, O most High:

2 <sup>b</sup>To shew forth thy lovingkindness in the morning, and thy faithfulness <sup>c</sup>every night,

3 Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the psaltery; upon the harp with a solemn sound.

4 For thou, LORD, hast made me glad through thy work: I will triumph in the works of thy hands.

5 <sup>d</sup>O LORD, how great are thy works! and <sup>e</sup>thy thoughts are very deep.

6 A brutish man knoweth not; neither doth a fool understand this.

7 When <sup>f</sup>the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish; *it is* that they shall be destroyed for ever:

8 But thou, LORD, *art most* high for evermore.

9 For, lo, thine enemies, O LORD, for, lo, thine enemies shall perish; all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered.

10 <sup>g</sup>But my horn shalt thou exalt like *the horn* of an unicorn: I shall be <sup>h</sup>anointed with fresh oil.

11 <sup>i</sup>Mine eye also shall see *my desire* on mine enemies, and mine ears shall hear *my desire* of the wicked that rise up against me.

12 <sup>j</sup>The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon.

13 Those that be planted in the house of the LORD shall flourish in the courts of our God.

14 They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and <sup>k</sup>flourishing;

15 To shew that the LORD *is* upright: *he is* my rock, and <sup>l</sup>*there is* no unrighteousness in him.

## PSALM 93.

**T**HE LORD reigneth, he is clothed with majesty; the LORD is clothed with strength, *wherewith* he hath girded himself: <sup>m</sup>the world also is established, that it cannot be moved.

2 Thy throne *is* established of old: thou *art* from everlasting.

3 The floods have lifted up, O LORD, the floods have lifted up

their voice; the floods lift up their waves.

4 The LORD on high *is* mightier than the noise of many waters, *yea, than* the mighty waves of the sea.

5 Thy testimonies are very sure: holiness becometh thine house, O LORD, for ever.

## PSALM 94.

**O** LORD <sup>n</sup>God, to whom vengeance belongeth; O God, to whom vengeance belongeth, <sup>o</sup>shew thyself.

2 Lift up thyself, thou judge of the earth: render a reward to the proud.

3 LORD, how long shall the wicked, how long shall the wicked triumph?

4 *How long* shall they <sup>p</sup>utter and speak hard things? and all the workers of iniquity boast themselves?

5 They break in pieces thy people, O LORD, and afflict thine heritage.

6 They slay the widow and the stranger, and murder the fatherless.

7 Yet they say, The LORD shall not see, neither shall the God of Jacob regard *it*.

8 Understand, ye brutish among the people; and ye fools, when will ye be wise?

9 <sup>q</sup>He that planted the ear, shall he not hear? he that formed the eye, shall he not see?

10 <sup>r</sup>Hethatchastiseth the <sup>s</sup>heathen, shall not he correct? he that teacheth man knowledge, *shall not he know?*

11 The LORD <sup>t</sup>knoweth the thoughts of man, that they are vanity.

12 Blessed is the man whom thou chastenest, O LORD, and teachest him out of thy law;

13 That thou mayest give him rest from the days of adversity, until the pit be digged for the wicked.

14 For the LORD will not cast off his people, neither will he forsake his inheritance.

15 But judgment shall return unto righteousness: and all the upright in heart shall follow it.

16 Who will rise up for me against the evildoers? or who will stand up for me against the workers of iniquity?

17 Unless the LORD *had been* my help, my soul had almost dwelt in silence.

18 When I said, My foot slippeth; thy mercy, O LORD, held me up.

<sup>a</sup> Psa.147.1.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.89.1.

<sup>c</sup> Heb. *in the nights.*

<sup>d</sup> Psa.40.5; 139.17.

<sup>e</sup> Isa.28.29; Rom.11.33,34.

<sup>f</sup> Psa.37.1,2, 35,38; Job 12.6; 21.7; Jer.12.1,2; Mal.3.15.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.89.17,24.

<sup>h</sup> Psa.23.5.

<sup>i</sup> Psa.54.7; 59.10; 112.8.

<sup>j</sup> Psa.52.8; Isa.65.22; Hos.14.5,6.

<sup>k</sup> Heb. *green.*

<sup>l</sup> Rom.9.14.

<sup>m</sup> Psa.96.10.

<sup>n</sup> Heb. *God of revenges.*

<sup>o</sup> Heb. *shine forth.*

<sup>p</sup> Psa.31.18; Jude 15.

<sup>q</sup> Ex.4.11; Prov.20.12.

<sup>r</sup> i.e. *nations.*

<sup>s</sup> 1 Cor.3.20.

19 In the multitude of my thoughts within me thy comforts delight my soul.

20 Shall the throne of iniquity have fellowship with thee, which frameth mischief by a law?

21 They gather themselves together against the soul of the righteous, and condemn the innocent blood.

22 But the LORD is my defence; and my God is the rock of my refuge.

23 And he shall bring upon them their own iniquity, and shall cut them off in their own wickedness; yea, the LORD our God shall cut them off.

### PSALM 95.

**O** COME, let us sing unto the LORD: let us make a joyful noise to the rock of our salvation.

2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving, and make a joyful noise unto him with psalms.

3 For the LORD is a great God, and a great King above all gods.

4 In his hand are the deep places of the earth: the strength of the hills is his also.

5 The sea is his, and he made it: and his hands formed the dry land.

6 O come, let us worship and bow down: let us kneel before the LORD our maker.

7 For he is our God; and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. <sup>a</sup>To day if ye will hear his voice,

8 Harden not your heart, as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness:

9 When your fathers <sup>b</sup>tempted me, proved me, and saw my work.

10 Forty years long was I grieved with <sup>this</sup> generation, and said, It is a people that do err in their heart, and they have not known my ways:

11 Unto whom I <sup>c</sup>swore in my wrath that they should not enter into my rest.

### PSALM 96.

**O** SING unto the LORD a new song: sing unto the LORD, all the earth.

2 Sing unto the LORD, bless his name; shew forth his salvation from day to day.

3 Declare his glory among the <sup>d</sup>heathen, his wonders among all people.

4 For the LORD is great, and

greatly to be praised: he is to be feared above all gods.

5 For all the gods of the nations are idols: <sup>e</sup>but the LORD made the heavens.

6 Honour and majesty are before him: strength and beauty are in his sanctuary.

7 Give unto the LORD, O ye kindreds of the people, give unto the LORD glory and strength.

8 Give unto the LORD the glory <sup>h</sup>due unto his name: bring an offering, and come into his courts.

9 O worship the LORD <sup>i</sup>in the beauty of holiness: fear before him, all the earth.

10 Say among the <sup>d</sup>heathen that the LORD reigneth: the world also shall be established that it shall not be moved: he shall judge the people righteously.

11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof.

12 Let the field be joyful, and all that is therein: then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice

13 Before the LORD: for he <sup>k</sup>cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: he shall judge the world with righteousness, and the people with his truth.

### PSALM 97.

**T**HE LORD reigneth; let the earth rejoice; let the multitude of <sup>l</sup>isles be glad <sup>thereof</sup>.

2 Clouds and darkness are round about him: righteousness and judgment are the habitation of his throne.

3 A fire goeth before him, and burneth up his enemies round about.

4 His lightnings enlightened the world: the earth saw, and trembled.

5 The hills melted like wax at the presence of the LORD, at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

6 The heavens declare his righteousness, and all the people see his glory.

7 Confounded be all they that serve graven images, that boast themselves of idols: <sup>m</sup>worship him, all ye gods.

8 Zion heard, and was glad; and the daughters of Judah rejoiced because of thy judgments, O LORD.

9 For thou, LORD, art high above all the earth: <sup>n</sup>thou art exalted far above all gods.

10 Ye that love the LORD, hate

<sup>a</sup> vs.7-11;  
Heb.3.7-11.

<sup>b</sup> Temptation. Psa. 106.14. (Gen.3.1; Jas.1.2.)

<sup>c</sup> Heb.4.3.

<sup>d</sup> i.e. nations.

<sup>e</sup> Psa.19.9, note.

<sup>f</sup> See Jer.10. 11,12.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.115.15; Isa.42.5.

<sup>h</sup> Heb. of his name.

<sup>i</sup> Or, in the glorious sanctuary.

<sup>j</sup> Psa.93.1; 97.1; Rev. 11.15; 19.6.

<sup>k</sup> Christ (Second Advent). Psa. 110.1. (Deut.30.3; Acts 1.9-11.)

<sup>l</sup> i.e. coasts.

<sup>m</sup> Heb.1.6.

<sup>n</sup> Psa.95.3; 96.4; Ex.18. 11.



evil: <sup>a</sup>he preserveth the souls of his saints; he delivereth them out of the hand of the wicked.

11 Light is sown for the righteous, and gladness for the upright in heart.

12 Rejoice in the LORD, ye righteous; and give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness.

### PSALM 98.

A Psalm.

**O** <sup>b</sup>SING unto the LORD a new song; for <sup>c</sup>he hath done marvellous things; his right hand, and his holy arm, hath gotten him the victory.

2 <sup>d</sup>The LORD hath made known his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the <sup>e</sup>heathen.

3 He hath remembered his mercy and his truth toward the house of Israel: <sup>f</sup>all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

4 Make a joyful noise unto the LORD, all the earth: make a loud noise, and rejoice, and sing praise.

5 Sing unto the LORD with the harp; with the harp, and the voice of a psalm.

6 With trumpets and sound of cornet make a joyful noise before the LORD, the King.

7 Let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein.

8 Let the floods clap *their* hands: let the hills be joyful together

9 Before the LORD; <sup>g</sup>for he cometh to judge the earth: with righteousness shall he judge the world, and the people with equity.

### PSALM 99.

**T**HE LORD reigneth; let the people tremble: <sup>h</sup>he sitteth between the cherubims; let the earth be moved.

2 The LORD *is* great in Zion; and he *is* high above all the people.

3 Let them praise <sup>i</sup>thy great and terrible name; *for it is* holy.

4 The king's strength also loveth judgment; thou dost establish equity, thou executest judgment and righteousness in Jacob.

5 Exalt ye the LORD our God, and worship at his footstool; *for he is* holy.

6 Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among them that call upon his name, they called

upon the LORD, and he answered them.

7 He spake unto them in the cloudy pillar: they kept his testimonies, and the ordinance *that* he gave them.

8 Thou answeredst them, O LORD our God; thou wast a God that <sup>j</sup>forgavest them, though thou tookest vengeance of their inventions.

9 Exalt the LORD our God, and worship at his holy hill; for the LORD our God *is* holy.

### PSALM 100.

A Psalm of praise.

**M**AKE a joyful noise unto the LORD, all ye lands.

2 Serve the LORD with gladness: come before his presence with singing.

3 Know ye that the LORD he *is* God: <sup>k</sup>*it is* he *that* hath made us, and not we ourselves; <sup>l</sup>*we are* his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

4 <sup>m</sup>Enter into his gates with thanksgiving, *and* into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, *and* bless his name.

5 For the LORD *is* good; his mercy *is* everlasting; and his truth *endureth* <sup>n</sup>to all generations.

### PSALM 101.

A Psalm of David.

**I** WILL sing of mercy and judgment: unto thee, O LORD, will I sing.

2 I will behave myself wisely in a <sup>o</sup>perfect way. O when wilt thou come unto me? I will walk within my house with a perfect heart.

3 I will set no wicked thing before mine eyes; I hate the work of them that turn aside; *it* shall not cleave to me.

4 A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked *person*.

5 Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, him will I cut off: him that hath an high look and a proud heart will not I suffer.

6 Mine eyes *shall be* upon the faithful of the land, that they may dwell with me: he that walketh in a perfect way, he shall serve me.

7 He that worketh deceit shall not dwell within my house: he that telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight.

8 I will <sup>p</sup>early destroy all the

a Psa.31.23;  
37.28; 145.20;  
Prov.2.8.

b Psa.33.3;  
96.1; Isa.42.  
10.

c Ex.15.11;  
Psa.77.14;  
86.10; 105.5;  
136.4; 139.14.

d Isa.52.10;  
Lk.2.30,31.

e i.e. nations.

f Isa.49.6;  
52.10; Lk.2.  
30,31; 3.6;  
Acts 13.47;  
28.28.

g Psa.96.10,13.

h Psa.80.1;  
Ex.25.22.

i Deut.28.58;  
Rev.15.4.

j *Forgiveness.* Psa.  
103.12.  
(Lev.4.20;  
Mt.26.28.)

k Psa.119.73;  
139.13; 149.2;  
Eph.2.10.

l Psa.95.7;  
Ezk.34.30,31.

m Psa.66.13;  
116.17-19.

n Heb. to *generation* and  
*generation.*

o See 1 Ki.8.  
61; also v.6.

p Psa.75.10;  
Jer.21.12.

wicked of the land; that I may cut off all wicked doers <sup>a</sup>from the city of the LORD.

## PSALM 102.

A Prayer of the afflicted, when he is overwhelmed, and poureth out his complaint before the LORD.

**H**EAR <sup>1</sup>my prayer, O LORD, and let my cry come unto thee.

2 <sup>b</sup>Hide not thy face from me in the day *when* I am in trouble; incline thine ear unto me: in the day *when* I call answer me speedily.

3 For my days are consumed like smoke, and my bones are burned as an hearth.

4 My heart is smitten, and withered like grass; so that I forget to eat my bread.

5 By reason of the voice of my groaning my bones cleave to my skin.

6 I am like a pelican of the wilderness; I am like an owl of the desert.

7 I watch, and am as a sparrow alone upon the house top.

8 Mine enemies reproach me all the day; *and* they that are mad against me are sworn against me.

9 For I have eaten ashes like bread, and mingled my drink with weeping,

10 Because of thine indignation and thy wrath: for thou hast lifted me up, and cast me down.

11 My days *are* like a shadow that declineth; and I am withered like grass.

12 But thou, O LORD, shalt endure for ever; and thy remembrance unto all generations.

13 Thou shalt arise, *and* have mercy upon Zion: for the time to favour her, yea, the set time, is come.

14 For thy servants take pleasure in her stones, and favour the dust thereof.

15 So the <sup>c</sup>heathen shall <sup>d</sup>fear the name of the LORD, and all the kings of the earth thy glory.

16 When the LORD shall build up Zion, he shall appear in his glory.

17 <sup>e</sup>He will regard the prayer of the destitute, and not despise their prayer.

18 This shall be written for the generation to come: and the people

which shall be created shall praise the LORD.

19 For he hath looked down from the height of his sanctuary; from heaven did the LORD behold the earth;

20 <sup>f</sup>To hear the groaning of the prisoner; to loose <sup>g</sup>those that are appointed to death;

21 To declare the name of the LORD in Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem;

22 When the people are gathered together, and the kingdoms, to serve the LORD.

23 He weakened my strength in the way; he shortened my days.

24 I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days: thy years *are* throughout all generations.

25 Of old hast thou laid the <sup>h</sup>foundation of the earth: and the heavens *are* the work of thy hands.

26 They shall perish, but <sup>i</sup>thou shalt endure: yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed.

27 <sup>j</sup>But thou *art* the same, and thy years shall have no end.

28 The children of thy servants shall continue, and their seed shall be established before thee.

## PSALM 103.

A Psalm of David.

**B**LESS the LORD, O my soul: and all that is within me, *ble*ss his holy name.

2 Bless the LORD, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits:

3 Who <sup>k</sup>forgiveth all thine iniquities; who <sup>l</sup>healeth all thy diseases;

4 Who <sup>m</sup>redeemeth thy life from destruction; who crowneth thee with lovingkindness and tender mercies;

5 Who satisfieth thy mouth with good *things*; <sup>n</sup>so *that* thy youth is renewed like the eagle's.

6 The LORD executeth righteousness and judgment for all that are oppressed.

7 He made known his ways unto Moses, his acts unto the children of Israel.

<sup>a</sup> Psa. 48.2,8.

<sup>b</sup> Psa. 27.9; 69.17.

<sup>c</sup> i.e. nations.

<sup>d</sup> Psa. 19.9, note.

<sup>e</sup> Neh. 1.6,11; 2.8.

<sup>f</sup> Psa. 79.11.

<sup>g</sup> Heb. *the children of death*.

<sup>h</sup> vs. 25-27; Heb. 1.10-12.

<sup>i</sup> Isa. 34.4; 51.6; 65.17; 66.22; Rom. 8.20; 2 Pet. 3.7, 10-12.

<sup>j</sup> Mal. 3.6; Heb. 13.8; Jas. 1.17.

<sup>k</sup> Psa. 130.8; Isa. 33.24; Mt. 9.2,6; Mk. 2.5,10, 11; Lk. 7.47.

<sup>l</sup> Ex. 15.26; Psa. 147.3; Jer. 17.14.

<sup>m</sup> Heb. *goel, Redemp. (Kinsman type)*. Isa. 59.20, note.

<sup>n</sup> Isa. 40.31.

<sup>1</sup> The reference of verses 25-27 to Christ (Heb. 1. 10-12) assures us that in the preceding verses of Psalm 102. we have, prophetically, the exercises of His holy soul in the days of His humiliation and rejection. See Psa. 110., next in order of the Messianic Psalms.

8 <sup>a</sup>The LORD is merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy.

9 <sup>b</sup>He will not always chide: neither will he keep *his anger* for ever.

10 He hath not dealt with us after our sins; nor rewarded us according to our iniquities.

11 For as the heaven is high above the earth, so great is his mercy toward them that <sup>c</sup>fear him.

12 As far as the east is from the west, so far hath he <sup>d</sup>removed <sup>1</sup>our transgressions from us.

13 Like as a father pitieth *his* children, so the LORD pitieth them that fear him.

14 For he knoweth our frame; he remembereth that we *are* dust.

15 As for man, his days *are* as grass: as a flower of the field, so he flourisheth.

16 For the wind passeth over it, and it is gone; and the place thereof shall know it no more.

17 But the mercy of the LORD is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children's children;

18 To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them.

19 The LORD hath prepared his throne in the heavens; and his kingdom ruleth over all.

20 Bless the LORD, ye his <sup>e</sup>angels, that excel in strength, that do his commandments, hearkening unto the voice of his word.

21 Bless ye the LORD, all ye his hosts; ye ministers of his, that do his pleasure.

22 Bless the LORD, all his works in all places of his dominion: bless the LORD, O my soul.

### PSALM 104.

**B**LESS the LORD, O my soul. O LORD my God, thou art very great; thou art clothed with honour and majesty.

2 Who coverest *thyself* with light as *with* a garment: who stretchest out the heavens like a curtain:

3 Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters: who maketh the clouds his chariot:

who walketh upon the wings of the wind:

4 Who maketh his <sup>e</sup>angels <sup>f</sup>spirits; his ministers a flaming fire:

5 Who laid the foundations of the earth, *that* it should not be removed for ever.

6 Thou coveredst it with the deep as *with* a garment; the waters stood above the mountains.

7 At thy rebuke they fled; at the voice of thy thunder they hasted away.

8 They go up by the mountains; they go down by the valleys unto the place which thou hast founded for them.

9 <sup>g</sup>Thou hast set a bound that they may not pass over; <sup>h</sup>that they turn not again to cover the earth.

10 He sendeth the springs into the valleys, *which* run among the hills.

11 They give drink to every beast of the field: the wild asses quench their thirst.

12 By them shall the fowls of the heaven have their habitation, *which* sing among the branches.

13 <sup>i</sup>He watereth the hills from his chambers: the earth is satisfied with the fruit of thy works.

14 He causeth the grass to grow for the cattle, and herb for the service of man: that he may bring forth food out of the earth;

15 And <sup>j</sup>wine *that* maketh glad the heart of man, and oil to make *his* face to shine, and bread *which* strengtheneth man's heart.

16 The trees of the LORD are full of sap; the cedars of Lebanon, <sup>k</sup>which he hath planted;

17 Where the birds make their nests: as for the stork, the fir trees *are* her house.

18 The high hills *are* a refuge for the wild goats; and the rocks for the conies.

19 <sup>l</sup>He appointed the moon for seasons: <sup>m</sup>the sun knoweth his going down.

20 <sup>n</sup>Thou makest darkness, and it is night: wherein *all* the beasts of the forest do creep *forth*.

21 <sup>o</sup>The young lions roar after their prey, and seek their meat from God.

22 The sun ariseth, they gather themselves together, and lay them down in their dens.

<sup>a</sup> Psa.86.15; Ex.34.6,7; Num.14.18; Deut.5.10; Neh.9.17; Jer.32.18.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.30.5; Isa.57.16; Jer.3.5; Mic.7.18.

<sup>c</sup> Also v.13; Psa.19.9, note.

<sup>d</sup> Forgiveness. Jer. 31.34. (Lev. 4.20; Mt. 26.28.)

<sup>e</sup> Heb.1.4, note.

<sup>f</sup> Heb.1.7.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.33.7; Job 26.10; Jer.5.22.

<sup>h</sup> Gen.9.11,15.

<sup>i</sup> Psa.147.8.

<sup>j</sup> Jud.9.13; Psa.23.5; Prov.31.6.

<sup>k</sup> Num.24.6.

<sup>l</sup> Gen.1.14.

<sup>m</sup> Job 38.12.

<sup>n</sup> Isa.45.7.

<sup>o</sup> Job 38.39; Joel 1.20.

<sup>1</sup> Three Hebrew words are trans. forgive, forgiven: *kaphar*, to cover; *nasa*, to lift away; *salach*, to send away (cf. Lev. 16. 21, 22), the fundamental O.T. idea of forgiveness being not the remission of penalty, but the separation of the sinner from his sin. Psa. 103. 12 expresses this.

23 Man goethforth unto <sup>a</sup>his work and to his labour until the evening.

24 O LORD, how manifold are thy works! in wisdom hast thou made them all: the earth is full of thy riches.

25 So is this great and wide sea, wherein are things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts.

26 There go the ships: *there is* that leviathan, *whom* thou hast made to play therein.

27 <sup>b</sup>These wait all upon thee; that thou mayest give *them* their meat in due season.

28 *That* thou givest them they gather: thou openest thine hand, they are filled with good.

29 Thou hidest thy face, they are troubled: thou takest away their breath, they die, and return to their dust.

30 <sup>c</sup>Thou sendest forth thy spirit, they are created: and thou renewest the face of the earth.

31 The glory of the LORD shall endure for ever: the LORD shall rejoice in his works.

32 He looketh on the earth, and it <sup>d</sup>trembleth: he toucheth the hills, and they smoke.

33 I will sing unto the LORD as long as I live: I will sing praise to my God while I have my being.

34 My meditation of him shall be sweet: I will be glad in the LORD.

35 Let the sinners be consumed out of the earth, and let the wicked be no more. Bless thou the LORD, O my soul. Praise ye the LORD.

### PSALM 105.

**O** <sup>e</sup>GIVE thanks unto the LORD; call upon his name: make known his deeds among the people.

2 Sing unto him, sing psalms unto him: talk ye of all his wondrous works.

3 Glory ye in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the LORD.

4 Seek the LORD, and his strength: <sup>f</sup>seek his face evermore.

5 <sup>g</sup>Remember his marvellous works that he hath done; his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth;

6 O ye seed of Abraham his servant, ye children of Jacob his chosen.

7 He *is* the LORD our God: <sup>h</sup>his judgments are in all the earth.

8 He hath <sup>i</sup>remembered his cove-

nant for ever, the word *which* he commanded to a thousand generations.

9 <sup>j</sup>Which *covenant* he made with Abraham, and his oath unto Isaac; 10 And confirmed the same unto Jacob for a law, *and* to Israel for an everlasting covenant:

11 Saying, <sup>k</sup>Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, the <sup>l</sup>lot of your inheritance:

12 <sup>m</sup>When they were *but* a few men in number; yea, very few, and <sup>n</sup>strangers in it.

13 When they went from one nation to another, from *one* kingdom to another people;

14 <sup>o</sup>He suffered no man to do them wrong: yea, he reprov'd kings for their sakes;

15 Saying, Touch not mine anointed, and do my prophets no harm.

16 Moreover he called for a famine upon the land: he brake the whole staff of bread.

17 He sent a man before them, *even* Joseph, *who* was sold for a servant:

18 Whose feet they hurt with fetters: he was laid in iron:

19 Until the time that his word came: the word of the LORD tried him.

20 The king sent and loosed him; *even* the ruler of the people, and let him go free.

21 He made him lord of his house, and ruler of all his substance:

22 To bind his princes at his pleasure; and teach his senators wisdom.

23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

24 And he <sup>p</sup>increased his people greatly; and made them stronger than their enemies.

25 <sup>q</sup>He turned their heart to hate his people, to deal subtilly with his servants.

26 <sup>r</sup>He sent Moses his servant; *and* Aaron whom he had chosen.

27 <sup>s</sup>They shewed his signs among them, and wonders in the land of Ham.

28 He sent darkness, and made it dark; and they rebelled not against his word.

29 <sup>t</sup>He turned their waters into blood, and slew their fish.

30 Their land brought forth frogs in abundance, in the chambers of their kings.

31 He spake, and there came divers

<sup>a</sup> Gen.3.19.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.136.25; 145.15; 147.9.

<sup>c</sup> Isa.32.15; Ezk.37.9.

<sup>d</sup> Hab.3.10.

<sup>e</sup> 1 Chr.16.8-36; Isa.12.4.

<sup>f</sup> Psa.27.8.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.77.11.

<sup>h</sup> Isa.26.9.

<sup>i</sup> Lk.1.72.

<sup>j</sup> Gen.17.2; 22.16; 26.3; 28.13; 35.11; Lk.1.73; Heb.6.17.

<sup>k</sup> Gen.13.15; 15.18.

<sup>l</sup> Heb. the cord.

<sup>m</sup> Gen.34.30; Deut.7.7; 26.5.

<sup>n</sup> Heb.11.9.

<sup>o</sup> Gen.35.5.

<sup>p</sup> Ex.1.7.

<sup>q</sup> Ex.1.8.

<sup>r</sup> Ex.3.10; 4.12,14; Num.16.5; 17.5.

<sup>s</sup> Ex.7.-12.; Psa.78.43.

<sup>t</sup> Ex.7.20; Psa.78.44.

sorts of flies, *and* lice in all their coasts.

32 He gave them hail for rain, *and* flaming fire in their land.

33 He smote their vines also *and* their fig trees; *and* brake the trees of their coasts.

34 He spake, *and* the locusts came, *and* caterpillers, *and* that without number,

35 *And* did eat up all the herbs in their land, *and* devoured the fruit of their ground.

36 He smote also all the firstborn in their land, the chief of all their strength.

37 <sup>a</sup>He brought them forth also with silver *and* gold; *and there* was not one feeble *person* among their tribes.

38 Egypt was glad when they departed: for the fear of them fell upon them.

39 <sup>b</sup>He spread a cloud for a covering; *and* fire to give light in the night.

40 *The people* asked, *and* he brought quails, *and* satisfied them with the bread of heaven.

41 He opened the rock, *and* the waters gushed out; they ran in the dry places *like* a river.

42 For he remembered his holy promise, *and* Abraham his servant.

43 *And* he brought forth his people with joy, *and* his <sup>c</sup>chosen with gladness:

44 *And* gave them the lands of the <sup>d</sup>heathen; *and* they inherited the labour of the people;

45 That they might observe his statutes, *and* keep his laws. Praise ye the LORD.

### PSALM 106.

**P**RAISE ye the LORD. O give thanks unto the LORD; for *he* is good: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

2 Who can utter the mighty acts of the LORD? *who* can shew forth all his praise?

3 Blessed *are* they that keep judgment, *and* he that doeth righteousness at all times.

4 Remember me, O LORD, with the favour <sup>e</sup>*that thou bearest unto* thy people: O visit me with thy salvation;

5 That I may see the good of thy <sup>f</sup>chosen, that I may rejoice in the gladness of thy nation, that I may glory with thine inheritance.

6 <sup>g</sup>We have sinned with our fa-

thers, we have committed iniquity, we have done wickedly.

7 Our fathers understood not thy wonders in Egypt; they remembered not the multitude of thy mercies; but provoked *him* at the sea, <sup>h</sup>*even* at the Red sea.

8 Nevertheless he saved them <sup>i</sup>for his name's sake, <sup>j</sup>that he might make his mighty power to be known.

9 <sup>k</sup>He rebuked the Red sea also, *and* it was dried up: <sup>l</sup>so he led them through the depths, *as* through the wilderness.

10 <sup>m</sup>And he saved them from the hand of him that hated *them*, *and* <sup>n</sup>redeemed them from the hand of the enemy.

11 *And* the waters covered their enemies: there was not one of them left.

12 Then believed they his words; they sang his praise.

13 They soon forgot his works; they waited not for his counsel:

14 But lusted exceedingly in the wilderness, *and* <sup>o</sup>tempted God in the desert.

15 *And* he gave them their request; but <sup>p</sup>sent leanness into their soul.

16 <sup>q</sup>They envied Moses also in the camp, *and* Aaron the saint of the LORD.

17 <sup>r</sup>The earth opened *and* swallowed up Dathan, *and* covered the company of Abiram.

18 *And* a fire was kindled in their company; the flame burned up the wicked.

19 <sup>s</sup>They made a calf in Horeb, *and* worshipped the molten image.

20 <sup>t</sup>Thus they changed their glory into the similitude of an ox that eateth grass.

21 They forgot God their saviour, which had done great things in Egypt;

22 Wondrous works in the land of Ham, *and* terrible things by the Red sea.

23 Therefore he said that he would destroy them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away his wrath, lest he should destroy *them*.

24 Yea, they despised the pleasant land, <sup>u</sup>they believed not his word;

25 <sup>v</sup>But murmured in their tents, *and* hearkened not unto the voice of the LORD.

26 <sup>w</sup>Therefore he lifted up his hand against them, to overthrow them in the wilderness:

<sup>a</sup> Ex.12.35.

<sup>b</sup> Ex.13.21; Neh.9.12.

<sup>c</sup> Election (corporate). Psa.106.5. (Deut.7.6; 1 Pet.1.2.)

<sup>d</sup> i.e. nations.

<sup>e</sup> Israel (history). vs. 1-45; Isa.1. 24-26. (Gen. 12.2,3; Rom. 11.26.)

<sup>f</sup> Election (corporate). Isa.43.20. (Deut.7.6; 1 Pet.1.2.)

<sup>g</sup> Lev.26.40; 1 Ki.8.47; Dan.9.5.

<sup>h</sup> Ex.14.11,12.

<sup>i</sup> Ezk.20.14.

<sup>j</sup> Ex.9.16.

<sup>k</sup> Ex.14.21; Psa.18.15; Nah.1.4.

<sup>l</sup> Isa.63.11-14.

<sup>m</sup> Ex.14.30.

<sup>n</sup> Heb. *goel*, Redemp. (Kinsman type). Isa. 59.20, note.

<sup>o</sup> Temptation. Isa.7.12. (Gen.3.1; Jas.1.2.)

<sup>p</sup> Isa.10.16.

<sup>q</sup> Num.16.3.

<sup>r</sup> Num.16.31, 32; Deut. 11.6.

<sup>s</sup> Ex.32.4.

<sup>t</sup> Jer.2.11; Rom.1.23.

<sup>u</sup> Heb.3.18.

<sup>v</sup> Num.14.2,27.

<sup>w</sup> Psa.95.11; Num.14.28; Ezk.20.15; Heb.3.11,18.

27 <sup>a</sup>To overthrow their seed also among the nations, and to scatter them in the lands.

28 They joined themselves also unto Baal-peor, and ate the sacrifices of the dead.

29 Thus they provoked *him* to anger with their inventions: and the plague brake in upon them.

30 <sup>b</sup>Then stood up Phinehas, and executed judgment: and so the plague was stayed.

31 And that was counted unto him <sup>c</sup>for righteousness unto all generations for evermore.

32 <sup>d</sup>They angered *him* also at the waters of strife, <sup>e</sup>so that it went ill with Moses for their sakes:

33 <sup>f</sup>Because they provoked his spirit, so that he spake unadvisedly with his lips.

34 <sup>g</sup>They did not destroy the nations, concerning whom the LORD commanded them:

35 But were mingled among the <sup>h</sup>heathen, and learned their works.

36 And they served their idols: which were a snare unto them.

37 Yea, they sacrificed their sons and their daughters unto <sup>i</sup>devils,

38 And shed innocent blood, *even* the blood of their sons and of their daughters, whom they sacrificed unto the idols of Canaan: and the land was polluted with blood.

<sup>a</sup> Psa.44.11;  
Lev.26.33;  
Ezk.20.23.

<sup>b</sup> Num.25.7,8.

<sup>c</sup> Num.25.  
11-13.

<sup>d</sup> Psa.81.7;  
Num.20.3,13.

<sup>e</sup> Num.20.12;  
Deut.1.37;  
3.26.

<sup>f</sup> Num.20.10.

<sup>g</sup> Deut.7.2,16;  
Jud.2.2.

<sup>h</sup> i.e. nations.

<sup>i</sup> Lit. *spoilers,*  
*destroyers.*

<sup>j</sup> Jud.2.16;  
Neh.9.27.

<sup>k</sup> Zech.8.14,  
*note.*

<sup>l</sup> Ezra 9.9;  
Jer.42.12.

<sup>m</sup> 1 Chr.16.  
35.36.

<sup>n</sup> Psa.41.13.

39 Thus were they defiled with their own works, and went a whoring with their own inventions.

40 Therefore was the wrath of the LORD kindled against his people, inasmuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.

41 And he gave them into the hand of the <sup>h</sup>heathen; and they that hated them ruled over them.

42 Their enemies also oppressed them, and they were brought into subjection under their hand.

43 <sup>j</sup>Many times did he deliver them; but they provoked *him* with their counsel, and were brought low for their iniquity.

44 Nevertheless he regarded their affliction, when he heard their cry:

45 And he remembered for them his covenant, and <sup>k</sup>repented according to the multitude of his mercies.

46 <sup>l</sup>He made them also to be pitied of all those that carried them captives.

47 <sup>m</sup>Save us, O LORD our God, and gather us from among the <sup>h</sup>heathen, to give thanks unto thy holy name, *and* to triumph in thy praise.

48 <sup>n</sup>Blessed *be* the LORD God of Israel from everlasting to everlasting: and let all the people say, Amen. Praise ye the LORD.

## BOOK V.

## PSALM 107.

**O** GIVE thanks unto the LORD, for *he is* good: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

2 Let the <sup>a</sup>redeemed of the LORD say so, whom he hath redeemed from the hand of the enemy;

3 And <sup>b</sup>gathered them out of the lands, from the east, and from the west, from the north, and from the south.

4 <sup>c</sup>They wandered in the wilderness in a solitary way; they found no city to dwell in.

5 Hungry and thirsty, their soul fainted in them.

6 <sup>d</sup>Then they cried unto the LORD in their trouble, *and* he delivered them out of their distresses.

7 And he led them forth <sup>e</sup>by the right way, that they might go to a city of habitation.

8 Oh that *men* would praise the LORD for his goodness, and for his

<sup>o</sup> Heb. *goel,*  
*Redemp.*  
(*Kinsman*  
*type*). Isa.  
59.20, *note.*

<sup>p</sup> Psa.106.47;  
Isa.43.5,6;  
Jer.29.14;  
31.8,10;  
Ezk.39.27,28.

<sup>q</sup> v.40; Deut.  
32.10.

<sup>r</sup> vs.13,19,28;  
Psa.50.15;  
Hos.5.15.

<sup>s</sup> Ezra 8.21.

<sup>t</sup> Psa.34.10;  
Lk.1.53.

<sup>u</sup> Lk.1.79.

<sup>v</sup> Lam.3.42.

<sup>w</sup> Psa.68.6;  
146.7; Acts  
12.7; 16.26.

wonderful works to the children of men!

9 <sup>q</sup>For he satisfieth the longing soul, and filleth the hungry soul with goodness.

10 <sup>r</sup>Shadow as sit in darkness and in the shadow of death, *being* bound in affliction and iron;

11 <sup>s</sup>Because they rebelled against the words of God, and contemned the counsel of the most High:

12 Therefore he brought down their heart with labour; they fell down, and *there was* none to help.

13 Then they cried unto the LORD in their trouble, *and* he saved them out of their distresses.

14 He brought them out of darkness and the shadow of death, and brake <sup>v</sup>their bands in sunder.

15 Oh that *men* would praise the LORD for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men!

16 For he hath broken the gates

of brass, and cut the bars of iron in sunder.

17 Fools because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted.

18 Their soul abhorreth all manner of meat; and they draw near unto the gates of death.

19 Then they cry unto the LORD in their trouble, and he saveth them out of their distresses.

20 <sup>a</sup>He sent his word, and healed them, and delivered *them* from their destructions.

21 Oh that *men* would praise the LORD for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men!

22 <sup>b</sup>And let them sacrifice the sacrifices of thanksgiving, and declare his works with rejoicing.

23 They that go down to the sea in ships, that do business in great waters;

24 These see the works of the LORD, and his wonders in the deep.

25 For he commandeth, and <sup>c</sup>raiseth the stormy wind, which lifteth up the waves thereof.

26 They mount up to the heaven, they go down again to the depths: their soul is melted because of trouble.

27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man, and are <sup>d</sup>at their wit's end.

28 Then they cry unto the LORD in their trouble, and he bringeth them out of their distresses.

29 <sup>e</sup>He maketh the storm a calm, so that the waves thereof are still.

30 Then are they glad because they be quiet; so he bringeth them unto their desired haven.

31 Oh that *men* would praise the LORD for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men!

32 Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people, and praise him in the assembly of the elders.

33 <sup>f</sup>He turneth rivers into a wilderness, and the watersprings into dry ground;

34 <sup>g</sup>A fruitful land into barrenness, for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.

35 <sup>h</sup>He turneth the wilderness into a standing water, and dry ground into watersprings.

36 And there he maketh the hungry to dwell, that they may prepare a city for habitation;

37 And sow the fields, and plant

vineyards, which may yield fruits of increase.

38 <sup>i</sup>He blesseth them also, so that they are multiplied greatly; and suffereth not their cattle to decrease.

39 Again, they are minished and brought low through oppression, affliction, and sorrow.

40 <sup>j</sup>He poureth contempt upon princes, and causeth them to wander in the wilderness, *where there is no way.*

41 <sup>k</sup>Yet setteth he the poor on high from affliction, and maketh *him* families like a flock.

42 The righteous shall see *it*, and rejoice: and all iniquity shall stop her mouth.

43 <sup>l</sup>Whoso *is* wise, and will observe these *things*, even they shall understand the lovingkindness of the LORD.

### PSALM 108.

A Song or Psalm of David.

**O** GOD, my heart is fixed; I will sing and give praise, even with my glory.

2 Awake, psaltery and harp: I myself will awake early.

3 I will praise thee, O LORD, among the people: and I will sing praises unto thee among the nations.

4 For thy mercy *is* great above the heavens: and thy truth *reacheth* unto the clouds.

5 Be thou exalted, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth;

6 <sup>m</sup>That thy beloved may be delivered: save *with* thy right hand, and answer me.

7 God hath spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice, I will divide Shechem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

8 Gilead *is* mine; Manasseh *is* mine; Ephraim also *is* the strength of mine head; <sup>n</sup>Judah *is* my lawgiver;

9 Moab *is* my washpot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe; over Philistia will I triumph.

10 Who will bring me into the strong city? who will lead me into Edom?

11 *Wilt* not thou, O God, who hast cast us off? and wilt not thou, O God, go forth with our hosts?

12 Give us help from trouble: for vain *is* the help of man.

<sup>a</sup> 2 Ki. 20.4,5; Psa. 147.15, 18; Mt. 8.8.

<sup>b</sup> Lev. 7.12; Psa. 50.14; 116.17; Heb. 13.15.

<sup>c</sup> Heb. *maketh to stand*; Jon. 1.4.

<sup>d</sup> Heb. *all their wisdom is swallowed up*.

<sup>e</sup> Psa. 89.9; Mt. 8.26.

<sup>f</sup> 1 Ki. 17.1,7.

<sup>g</sup> Gen. 13.10; 14.3; 19.25.

<sup>h</sup> Psa. 114.8; Isa. 41.18.

<sup>i</sup> Gen. 12.2; 17.16,20.

<sup>j</sup> Job 12.21,24.

<sup>k</sup> 1 Sam. 2.8; Psa. 113.7,8.

<sup>l</sup> Psa. 64.9; Jer. 9.12; Hos. 14.9.

<sup>m</sup> Psa. 60.5.

<sup>n</sup> Gen. 49.10.

13 <sup>a</sup>Through God we shall do valiantly: for he *it is that* shall tread down our enemies.

## PSALM 109.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

**H**OLD not thy peace, O God of my praise;

2 For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful are <sup>b</sup>opened against me; they have spoken against me with a dying tongue.

3 They compassed me about also with words of hatred; and fought against me <sup>c</sup>without a cause.

4 For my love they are my adversaries: but I *give myself unto* prayer.

5 And they have rewarded me evil for good, and hatred for my love.

6 Set thou a wicked man over him: and let <sup>c</sup>Satan stand at his right hand.

7 When he shall be judged, let him be condemned: and let his prayer become sin.

8 Let his days be few; <sup>f</sup>and let another take his office.

9 Let his children be fatherless, and his wife a widow.

10 Let his children be continually vagabonds, and beg: let them seek *their bread* also out of their desolate places.

11 Let the extortioner catch all that he hath; and let the strangers spoil his labour.

12 Let there be none to extend mercy unto him: neither let there be any to favour his fatherless children.

13 Let his posterity be cut off; and in the generation following let their name be blotted out.

14 Let the iniquity of his fathers be remembered with the LORD; and let not the sin of his mother be blotted out.

15 Let them be before the LORD continually, that he may cut off the memory of them from the earth.

16 Because that he remembered not to shew mercy, but persecuted the poor and needy man, that he might even slay the broken in heart.

17 As he loved cursing, so let it

come unto him: as he delighted not in blessing, so let it be far from him.

18 As he clothed himself with cursing like as with his garment, so let it come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.

19 Let it be unto him as the garment *which* covereth him, and for a girdle wherewith he is girded continually.

20 *Let this be* the reward of mine adversaries from the LORD, and of them that speak evil against my soul.

21 But do thou for me, O GOD the Lord, for thy name's sake: because thy mercy *is* good, deliver thou me.

22 For I *am* poor and needy, and my heart is wounded within me.

23 I am gone like the shadow when it declineth: I am tossed up and down as the locust.

24 My knees are weak through fasting; and my flesh faileth of fatness.

25 I became also a reproach unto them: *when* they looked upon me they <sup>g</sup>shaked their heads.

26 Help me, O LORD my God: O save me according to thy mercy:

27 That they may know that this *is* thy hand; *that* thou, LORD, hast done it.

28 Let them curse, but bless thou: when they arise, let them be ashamed; but let thy servant rejoice.

29 Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame, and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a mantle.

30 I will greatly praise the LORD with my mouth; yea, I will praise him among the multitude.

31 For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor, to save *him* from those that condemn his soul.

## PSALM 110.

A Psalm of David.

**T**HE LORD said unto my Lord, Sit thou at my right <sup>h</sup>hand, <sup>i</sup>until I make thine enemies thy <sup>j</sup>footstool.

2 The LORD shall send the rod of thy strength <sup>k</sup>out of Zion: rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.

3 Thy people *shall be* willing in the day of thy power, in the beau-

<sup>a</sup> Psa.60.12.

<sup>b</sup> Heb. *have opened themselves.*

<sup>c</sup> Psa.27.12; Mt.26.59-62; Lk.23.1-5.

<sup>d</sup> Psa.35.7; 69.4; John 15.25.

<sup>e</sup> *Satan.* Isa. 14.12-14. (Gen.3.1; Rev.20.10.)

<sup>f</sup> Acts 1.20.

<sup>g</sup> Mt.27.39.

<sup>h</sup> See Mt.22.44; Mk.12.35; Lk.20.42,43; Acts 2.34,35; Heb.1.13; 10.12,13.

<sup>i</sup> *Christ (Second Advent).* Isa. 9.7. (Deut. 30.3; Acts 1.9-11.)

<sup>j</sup> 1 Cor.15.25.

<sup>k</sup> Rom.11.26, 27.

<sup>1</sup> The importance of Psalm 110. is attested by the remarkable prominence given to it in the New Testament. (1) It affirms the deity of Jesus, thus answering those who deny the full divine meaning of His N.T. title of "Lord" (v. 1; Mt. 22. 41-45;



ties of holiness from the womb of the morning: thou hast the dew of thy youth.

4 The LORD hath sworn, and will not <sup>a</sup>repent, Thou *art* a priest for ever after the order of <sup>b</sup>Melchizedek.

5 The Lord at thy right hand shall strike through kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the <sup>c</sup>heathen, he shall fill *the places* with the dead bodies; he shall wound the heads over many countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way: therefore shall he lift up the head.

## PSALM 111.

**P**RAISE ye the LORD. I will praise the LORD with *my* whole heart, in the assembly of the upright, and *in* the congregation.

2 The works of the LORD *are* great, sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His work *is* honourable and glorious: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 He hath made his wonderful works to be remembered: the LORD *is* gracious and full of compassion.

5 He hath given meat unto them that <sup>d</sup>fear him: he will ever be mindful of his covenant.

6 He hath shewed his people the power of his works, that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

7 The works of his hands *are* verity and judgment; all his commandments *are* sure.

8 They stand fast for ever and ever, *and are* done in truth and uprightness.

9 He sent <sup>e</sup>redemption unto his people: he hath commanded his covenant for ever: holy and reverend *is* his name.

10 The <sup>f</sup>fear of the LORD *is* the

<sup>a</sup> Zech. 8. 14, note.

<sup>b</sup> See Heb. 5. 6; 6. 20; 7. 21.

<sup>c</sup> i. e. nations; also Psa. 111. 6.

<sup>d</sup> Psa. 19. 9, note.

<sup>e</sup> Ex. 14. 30, note; Isa. 59. 20, note.

<sup>f</sup> Psa. 112. 1; also Psa. 19. 9, note.

<sup>g</sup> Psa. 128. 1.

<sup>h</sup> Psa. 25. 13; 37. 26; 102. 28.

<sup>i</sup> Psa. 97. 11; Job 11. 17.

<sup>j</sup> Psa. 37. 26; Lk. 6. 35.

<sup>k</sup> Eph. 5. 15; Col. 4. 5.

<sup>l</sup> Prov. 10. 7.

<sup>m</sup> Psa. 2. 12, note.

<sup>n</sup> 2 Cor. 9. 9.

<sup>o</sup> Dan. 2. 20.

<sup>p</sup> Isa. 59. 19; Mal. 1. 11.

beginning of wisdom: a good understanding have all they that do *his commandments*: his praise endureth for ever.

## PSALM 112.

**P**RAISE ye the LORD. <sup>g</sup>Blessed *is* the man *that* feareth the LORD, *that* delighteth greatly in his commandments.

2 <sup>h</sup>His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the upright shall be blessed.

3 Wealth and riches *shall be* in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 <sup>i</sup>Unto the upright there ariseth light in the darkness: *he is* gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

5 <sup>j</sup>A good man sheweth favour, and lendeth: he will guide his affairs <sup>k</sup>with discretion.

6 Surely he shall not be moved for ever: <sup>l</sup>the righteous shall be in everlasting remembrance.

7 He shall not be afraid of evil tidings: his heart is fixed, <sup>m</sup>trusting in the LORD.

8 His heart *is* established, he shall not be afraid, until he see *his desire* upon his enemies.

9 He hath <sup>n</sup>dispersed, he hath given to the poor; his righteousness endureth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

10 The wicked shall see *it*, and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of the wicked shall perish.

## PSALM 113.

**P**RAISE ye the LORD. Praise, O ye servants of the LORD, praise the name of the LORD.

2 <sup>o</sup>Blessed be the name of the LORD from this time forth and for evermore.

3 <sup>p</sup>From the rising of the sun unto

Mk. 12. 35-37; Lk. 20. 41-44; Acts 2. 34, 35; Heb. 1. 13; 10. 12, 13). (2) This Psalm announces the eternal priesthood of Messiah—one of the most important statements of Scripture (v. 4; Gen. 14. 18, note; Heb. 6. 20; 7. 1-28, note; 1 Tim. 2. 5, 6; John 14. 6). (3) Historically, the Psalm begins with the ascension of Christ (v. 1; John 20. 17; Acts 7. 56; Rev. 3. 21). (4) Prophetically, the Psalm looks on (a) to the time when Christ will appear as the Rod of Jehovah's strength, the Deliverer out of Zion (Rom. 11. 25-27), and the conversion of Israel (v. 3; Joel 2. 27; Zech. 13. 9. See Deut. 30. 1-9, note); and (b) to the judgment upon the Gentile powers which precedes the setting up of the kingdom (vs. 5, 6; Joel 3. 9-17; Zech. 14. 1-4; Rev. 19. 11-21). See "Armageddon" (Rev. 16. 14; 19. 17, note); "Israel" (Gen. 12. 2, 3; Rom. 11. 26, note); "Kingdom" (Zech. 12. 8, note; 1 Cor. 15. 28, note). See Psa. 2., note, first, and Psa. 118., last in order of the Messianic Psalms.

the going down of the same the LORD'S name *is* to be praised.

4 The LORD *is* high above all nations, *and* <sup>a</sup>his glory above the heavens.

5 Who *is* like unto the LORD our God, who dwelleth on high,

6 <sup>b</sup>Who humbleth *himself* to behold *the things that are* in heaven, and in the earth!

7 <sup>c</sup>He raiseth up the poor out of the dust, *and* lifteth the needy out of the dunghill;

8 <sup>d</sup>That he may set *him* with princes, *even* with the princes of his people.

9 He maketh the barren woman to keep house, *and* to be a joyful mother of children. Praise ye the LORD.

#### PSALM 114.

**W**HEN Israel went out of Egypt, the house of Jacob <sup>e</sup>from a people of strange language;

2 <sup>f</sup>Judah was his sanctuary, *and* Israel his dominion.

3 <sup>g</sup>The sea saw *it*, and fled: <sup>h</sup>Jordan was driven back.

4 The mountains skipped like rams, *and* the little hills like lambs.

5 <sup>i</sup>What *ailed* thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest? thou Jordan, *that* thou wast driven back?

6 Ye mountains, *that* ye skipped like rams; *and* ye little hills, like lambs?

7 Tremble, thou earth, at the presence of the Lord, at the presence of the God of Jacob;

8 <sup>j</sup>Which turned the rock *into* a standing water, the flint into a fountain of waters.

#### PSALM 115.

<sup>k</sup>**N**OT unto us, O LORD, not unto us, but unto thy name give glory, for thy mercy, *and* for thy truth's sake.

2 Wherefore should the <sup>l</sup>heathen say, Where *is* now their God?

3 <sup>m</sup>But our God *is* in the heavens: he hath done whatsoever he hath pleased.

4 Their idols *are* silver and gold, the work of men's hands.

5 They have mouths, but they speak not: eyes have they, but they see not:

6 They have ears, but they hear not: noses have they, but they smell not:

7 They have hands, but they handle not: feet have they, but they

walk not: neither speak they through their throat.

8 They that make them are like unto them; so *is* every one that trusteth in them.

9 O Israel, <sup>n</sup>trust thou in the LORD: he *is* their help and their shield.

10 O house of Aaron, trust in the LORD: he *is* their help and their shield.

11 Ye that <sup>o</sup>fear the LORD, trust in the LORD: he *is* their help and their shield.

12 The LORD hath been mindful of us: he will bless *us*; he will bless the house of Israel; he will bless the house of Aaron.

13 <sup>p</sup>He will bless them that fear the LORD, *both* small and great.

14 The LORD shall increase you more and more, you and your children.

15 Ye *are* blessed of the LORD which made heaven and earth.

16 The heaven, *even* the heavens, *are* the LORD'S: but the earth hath he given to the children of men.

17 The <sup>q</sup>dead praise not the LORD, neither any that go down into silence.

18 But we will bless the LORD from this time forth and for evermore. Praise the LORD.

#### PSALM 116.

**I** LOVE the LORD, because he hath heard my voice *and* my supplications.

2 Because he hath inclined his ear unto me, therefore will I call upon *him* as long as I live.

3 <sup>r</sup>The sorrows of death compassed me, and the pains of <sup>s</sup>hell <sup>t</sup>gat hold upon me: I found trouble and sorrow.

4 Then called I upon the name of the LORD; O LORD, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

5 Gracious *is* the LORD, and <sup>u</sup>righteous; yea, our God *is* merciful.

6 The LORD preserveth the simple: I was brought low, and he helped me.

7 <sup>v</sup>Return unto thy rest, O my soul; <sup>w</sup>for the LORD hath dealt bountifully with thee.

8 <sup>x</sup>For thou hast delivered my soul from death, mine eyes from tears, *and* my feet from falling.

9 I will walk before the LORD in the land of the living.

a Psa.8.1.

b Psa.11.4;  
138.6; Isa.  
57.15.

c 1 Sam.2.8;  
Psa.107.41.

d Job 36.7.

e Psa.81.5.

f Ex.6.7; 19.6;  
25.8; 29.45,  
46; Deut.  
27.9.

g Psa.77.16;  
Ex.14.21.

h Josh.3.13,16.

i Hab.3.8.

j Psa.107.35;  
Ex.17.6;  
Num.20.11.

k See Isa.48.  
11; Ezk.  
36.32.

l i.e. nations.

m Psa.135.6;  
1 Chr.16.26;  
Dan.4.35.

n Also v.11;  
Psa.2.12,  
note.

o Also v.13;  
Psa.19.9,  
note.

p Psa.128.1,4.

q Eccl.9.5,  
note.

r Psa.18.4-6.

s Heb. *Sheol*.  
See Hab.2.5,  
note.

t Heb. *found me*.

u Psa.119.137;  
145.17;  
Ezra 9.15;  
Neh.9.8.

v Jer.6.16;  
Mt.11.29.

w Psa.13.6;  
119.17.

x Psa.56.13.

10 I believed, <sup>a</sup>therefore have I spoken: I was greatly afflicted:

11 I said in my haste, All men are liars.

12 What shall I render unto the LORD for all his benefits toward me?

13 I will take the cup of salvation, and call upon the name of the LORD.

14 I will pay my vows unto the LORD now in the presence of all his people.

15 <sup>b</sup>Precious in the sight of the LORD is the death of his saints.

16 O LORD, truly I *am* thy servant; I *am* thy servant, *and* the son of thine handmaid: thou hast loosed my bonds.

17 <sup>c</sup>I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving, and will call upon the name of the LORD.

18 I will pay my vows unto the LORD now in the presence of all his people,

19 In the courts of the LORD'S house, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise ye the LORD.

#### PSALM 117.

**O** <sup>d</sup>PRAISE the LORD, all ye nations: praise him, all ye people.

2 For his merciful kindness is great toward us: and the truth of the LORD *endureth* for ever. Praise ye the LORD.

#### PSALM 118.

**O** GIVE thanks unto the LORD; for *he is* good: because his mercy *endureth* for ever.

2 Let Israel now say, that his mercy *endureth* for ever.

3 Let the house of Aaron now say, that his mercy *endureth* for ever.

4 Let them now that <sup>e</sup>fear the LORD say, that his mercy *endureth* for ever.

5 I called upon the LORD in distress: the LORD answered me, *and set me* in a large place.

6 The <sup>f</sup>LORD *is* on my side; I will not fear: what can man do unto me?

7 The LORD taketh my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see *my desire* upon them that hate me.

8 *It is* better to trust in the LORD than to put confidence in man.

9 *It is* better to <sup>g</sup>trust in the LORD than to put confidence in princes.

10 All nations compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD will I destroy them.

11 <sup>h</sup>They compassed me about; yea, they compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD I will destroy them.

12 They compassed me about like <sup>i</sup>bees; they are quenched as the fire of thorns: for in the name of the LORD I will destroy them.

13 Thou hast thrust sore at me that I might fall: but the LORD helped me.

14 <sup>j</sup>The LORD *is* my strength and song, and *is* become my salvation.

15 The voice of rejoicing and salvation *is* in the tabernacles of the righteous: the right hand of the LORD doeth valiantly.

16 The right hand of the LORD *is* exalted: the right hand of the LORD doeth valiantly.

17 <sup>k</sup>I shall not die, but live, and declare the works of the LORD.

18 The LORD <sup>l</sup>hath chastened me sore: but he hath not given me over unto death.

19 Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will go into them, *and I will praise the LORD*:

20 <sup>m</sup>This gate of the LORD, <sup>n</sup>into which the righteous shall enter.

21 I will praise thee: for thou hast heard me, and art become my salvation.

22 <sup>o</sup>The <sup>stone</sup> which the builders refused *is* become the head *stone* of the corner.

23 <sup>p</sup>This is the LORD'S doing; *it is* marvellous in our eyes.

24 This *is* the day *which* the LORD hath made; we will rejoice and be glad in it.

25 Save now, I beseech thee, O LORD: O LORD, I beseech thee, send now prosperity.

26 Blessed *be* he that cometh in the name of the <sup>q</sup>LORD: we have blessed you out of the house of the LORD.

27 God *is* the LORD, which hath shewed us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, *even* unto the horns of the altar.

28 Thou *art* my God, and I will praise thee: *thou art* my God, I will exalt thee.

a 2 Cor.4.13.

b Ps.72.14.

c Ps.50.14; 107.22; Lev. 7.12.

d Rom.15.11.

e Ps.19.9, note.

f Heb.13.6.

g Ps.2.12, note.

h Ps.88.17.

i Deut.1.44.

j Ex.15.2; Isa.12.2.

k Ps.6.5; Hab.1.12.

l 2 Cor.6.9.

m Ps.24.7.

n Isa.35.8; Rev.21.27; 22.14,15.

o Christ (as Stone). Isa.8.14. (Ex.17.6; 1 Pet.2.8.)

p Heb. This is from the Lord.

q Mt.21.9; 23.39; Mk. 11.9; Lk.13. 35; 19.38; John 12.13.

<sup>1</sup> See "Christ (as Stone)," Ex. 17. 6; 1 Pet. 2. 8, note. Ps. 118. looks beyond the rejection of the Stone (Christ) to His final exaltation in the kingdom (v. 22). See Ps. 2., first of the Messianic Psalms.

29 <sup>1</sup>O give thanks unto the LORD; for *he is good*: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

## PSALM 119.

## N ALEPH.

**BLESSED** are the undefiled in the way, who walk <sup>a</sup>in the law of the LORD.

2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies, *and that* seek him with the whole heart.

3 <sup>b</sup>They also do no iniquity: they walk in his ways.

4 Thou hast commanded us to keep thy precepts diligently.

5 O that my ways were directed to keep thy statutes!

6 When shall I not be ashamed, when I have respect unto all thy commandments.

7 I will praise thee with uprightness of heart, when I shall have learned thy righteous judgments.

8 I will keep thy statutes: O forsake me not utterly.

## J BETH.

9 Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way? by taking heed *thereto* according to thy word.

10 <sup>c</sup>With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not wander from thy commandments.

11 Thy word have I hid in mine heart, that I might not sin against thee.

12 Blessed art thou, O LORD: teach me thy statutes.

13 With my lips have I declared all the judgments of thy mouth.

14 I have rejoiced in the way of thy testimonies, as *much* as in all riches.

15 I will meditate in thy precepts and have respect unto thy ways.

16 I will delight myself in thy statutes: I will not forget thy word.

## I GIMEL.

17 <sup>d</sup>Deal bountifully with thy servant, *that* I may live, and keep thy word.

18 Open thou mine eyes, that I may behold wondrous things out of thy law.

19 <sup>e</sup>I am a stranger in the earth: hide not thy commandments from me.

20 My soul breaketh for the longing *that it hath* unto thy judgments at all times.

21 Thou hast rebuked the proud *that are cursed*, which do err from thy commandments.

22 <sup>f</sup>Remove from me reproach and contempt; for I have kept thy testimonies.

23 Princes also did sit *and speak* against me: *but* thy servant did meditate in thy statutes.

24 Thy testimonies also are my delight *and* my counsellors.

## T DALETH.

25 <sup>g</sup>My soul cleaveth unto the dust: <sup>h</sup>quicken thou me according to thy word.

26 I have declared my ways, and thou heardest me: teach me thy statutes.

27 Make me to understand the way of thy precepts: <sup>i</sup>so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

28 My soul <sup>j</sup>melteth for heaviness: strengthen thou me according unto thy word.

29 Remove from me the way of

<sup>a</sup> Law (of Moses). vs. 1-176; Isa. 1. 10-14. (Ex. 19. 1; Gal. 3. 1-29.)

<sup>b</sup> 1 John 3. 9; 5. 18.

<sup>c</sup> 2 Chr. 15. 15.

<sup>d</sup> Psa. 116. 7.

<sup>e</sup> Psa. 39. 12; Gen. 47. 9; 1 Chr. 29. 15; 2 Cor. 5. 6; Heb. 11. 13.

<sup>f</sup> Psa. 39. 8.

<sup>g</sup> Psa. 44. 25.

<sup>h</sup> v. 40; Psa. 143. 11.

<sup>i</sup> Psa. 145. 5, 6.

<sup>j</sup> Heb. drop-peth.

<sup>1</sup> The Messianic Psalms: Summary. That the Psalms contain a testimony to Christ our Lord Himself affirmed (Lk. 24. 44, etc.); and the N. T. quotations from the Psalter point unerringly to those Psalms which have the Messianic character. A close spiritual and prophetic character as surely identifies others. Christ is seen in the Psalms (1) in two general characters, as *suffering* (e.g. Psa. 22.), and as entering into His kingdom *glory* (e.g. Psa. 2.; 24. Cf. Lk. 24. 25-27).

(2) Christ is seen in His *person* (a) as Son of God (Psa. 2. 7), and very God (Psa. 45. 6, 7; 102. 25; 110. 1); (b) as Son of Man (Psa. 8. 4-6); (c) as Son of David (Psa. 89. 3, 4, 27, 29).

(3) Christ is seen in His *offices* (a) as Prophet (Psa. 22. 22, 25; 40. 9, 10); (b) as Priest (Psa. 110. 4); and (c) as King (e.g. Psa. 2., 24.).

(4) Christ is seen in His varied work. As Priest He offers Himself in sacrifice (Psa. 22.; 40. 6, with Heb. 10. 5-12), and, in resurrection, as the Priest-Shepherd, ever living to make intercession (Psa. 23., with Heb. 7. 21-25; 13. 20). As Prophet He proclaims the name of Jehovah as Father (Psa. 22. 22, with John 20. 17). As King He fulfils the Davidic Covenant (Psa. 89.) and restores alike the dominion of man over creation (Psa. 8. 4-8; Rom. 8. 17-21); and of the Father over all (1 Cor. 15. 25-28).

(5) The Messianic Psalms give, also, the inner thoughts, the exercises of soul, of Christ in His earthly experiences. (See, e.g. Psa. 16. 8-11; 22. 1-21; 40. 1-17.)

lying: and grant me thy law graciously.

30 I have chosen the way of truth: thy judgments have I laid *before me*.

31 I have stuck unto thy testimonies: O LORD, put me not to shame.

32 I will run the way of thy commandments, when thou shalt enlarge my heart.

¶ HE.

33 Teach me, O LORD, the way of thy statutes; and I shall keep it *unto* the end.

34 Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law; yea, I shall observe it with *my* whole heart.

35 Make me to go in the path of thy commandments; for therein do I delight.

36 Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, and not to covetousness.

37 Turn away mine eyes from beholding vanity; and quicken thou me in thy way.

38 Stablish thy word unto thy servant, who is devoted to thy fear.

39 Turn away my reproach which I fear: for thy judgments are good.

40 Behold, I have longed after thy precepts: quicken me in thy righteousness.

¶ VAU.

41 Let thy mercies come also unto me, O LORD, *even* thy salvation, according to thy word.

42 So shall I have wherewith to answer him that reproacheth me: for I trust in thy word.

43 And take not the word of truth utterly out of my mouth; for I have hoped in thy judgments.

44 So shall I keep thy law continually for ever and ever.

45 And I will walk at liberty: for I seek thy precepts.

46 I will speak of thy testimonies also before kings, and will not be ashamed.

47 And I will delight myself in thy commandments, which I have loved.

48 My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved; and I will meditate in thy statutes.

¶ ZAIN.

49 Remember the word unto thy servant, upon which thou hast caused me to hope.

50 This is my comfort in my

affliction: for thy word hath quickened me.

51 The proud have had me greatly *in* derision: yet have I not declined from thy law.

52 I remembered thy judgments of old, O LORD; and have comforted myself.

53 Horror hath taken hold upon me because of the wicked that forsake thy law.

54 Thy statutes have been my songs in the house of my pilgrimage.

55 I have remembered thy name, O LORD, in the night, and have kept thy law.

56 This I had, because I kept thy precepts.

¶ CHETH.

57 *Thou art* my portion, O LORD: I have said that I would keep thy words.

58 I intreated thy favour with *my* whole heart: be merciful unto me according to thy word.

59 I thought on my ways, and turned my feet unto thy testimonies.

60 I made haste, and delayed not to keep thy commandments.

61 The bands of the wicked have robbed me: *but* I have not forgotten thy law.

62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee because of thy righteous judgments.

63 I am a companion of all *them* that fear thee, and of them that keep thy precepts.

64 The earth, O LORD, is full of thy mercy: teach me thy statutes.

¶ TETH.

65 Thou hast dealt well with thy servant, O LORD, according unto thy word.

66 Teach me good judgment and knowledge: for I have believed thy commandments.

67 Before I was afflicted I went astray: but now have I kept thy word.

68 Thou art good, and doest good; teach me thy statutes.

69 The proud have forged a lie against me: *but* I will keep thy precepts with *my* whole heart.

70 Their heart is as fat as grease; *but* I delight in thy law.

71 It is good for me that I have been afflicted; that I might learn thy statutes.

72 The law of thy mouth is better unto me than thousands of gold and silver.

a 1 Ki.4.29;  
Isa.60.5;  
2 Cor.6.11.

b v.73; Prov.  
2.6; Jas.1.5.

c Ezk.33.31;  
Mk.7.21,22;  
Lk.12.15;  
1 Tim.6.10;  
Heb.13.5.

d Psa.19.9,  
note.

e Psa.2.12,  
note.

f Psa.138.1;  
Mt.10.18,19;  
Acts 26.1,2.

g Rom.15.4.

h Jer.20.7.

i Ezra 9.3.

j Psa.16.5;  
Jer.10.16;  
Lam.3.24.

k Heb. face.  
Job 11.19.

l Lk.15.17,18.

m Also v.74.  
Psa.19.9,  
note.

## JOD.

73 Thy hands have made me and fashioned me: give me understanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

74 They that fear thee will be glad when they see me; because I have hoped in thy word.

75 I know, O LORD, that thy judgments are right, and <sup>a</sup>that thou in faithfulness hast afflicted me.

76 Let, I pray thee, thy merciful kindness be for my comfort, according to thy word unto thy servant.

77 Let thy tender mercies come unto me, that I may live: <sup>b</sup>for thy law is my delight.

78 Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause: <sup>c</sup>but I will meditate in thy precepts.

79 Let those that fear thee turn unto me, and those that have known thy testimonies.

80 Let my heart be sound in thy statutes; that I be not ashamed.

## CAPH.

81 My soul fainteth for thy salvation: <sup>d</sup>but I hope in thy word.

82 Mine eyes fail for thy word, saying, When wilt thou comfort me?

83 For I am become like a bottle in the smoke; <sup>e</sup>yet do I not forget thy statutes.

84 How many are the days of thy servant? <sup>f</sup>when wilt thou execute judgment on them that persecute me?

85 The proud have digged pits for me, which are not after thy law.

86 All thy commandments are faithful: <sup>g</sup>they persecute me wrongfully; help thou me.

87 They had almost consumed me upon earth; but I forsook not thy precepts.

88 Quicken me after thy loving-kindness; so shall I keep the testimony of thy mouth.

## LAMED.

89 For ever, O LORD, thy word is settled in heaven.

90 Thy faithfulness is unto all generations: thou hast established the earth, and it <sup>h</sup>abideth.

91 They continue this day according to thine ordinances: for all are thy servants.

92 Unless thy law had been my delights, I should then have perished in mine affliction.

93 I will never forget thy pre-

cepts: for with them thou hast quickened me.

94 I am thine, save me; for I have sought thy precepts.

95 The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: <sup>i</sup>but I will consider thy testimonies.

96 I have seen an end of all perfection: <sup>j</sup>but thy commandment is exceeding broad.

## MEM.

97 O how love I thy law! <sup>k</sup>it is my meditation all the day.

98 Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine enemies: for they are ever with me.

99 I have more understanding than all my teachers: <sup>l</sup>for thy testimonies are my meditation.

100 I understand more than the ancients, because I keep thy precepts.

101 I have refrained my feet from every evil way, that I might keep thy word.

102 I have not departed from thy judgments: for thou hast taught me.

103 How sweet are thy words unto my taste! <sup>m</sup>yea, sweeter than honey to my mouth!

104 Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.

## NUN.

105 Thy word is a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path.

106 I have sworn, and I will perform it, that I will keep thy righteous judgments.

107 I am afflicted very much: quicken me, O LORD, according unto thy word.

108 Accept, I beseech thee, <sup>n</sup>the freewill-offerings of my mouth, O LORD, and teach me thy judgments.

109 My soul is continually in my hand: yet do I not forget thy law.

110 The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from thy precepts.

111 Thy testimonies have I taken as an heritage for ever: for they are the rejoicing of my heart.

112 I have inclined mine heart to perform thy statutes always, <sup>o</sup>even unto the end.

## SAMECH.

113 I hate vain thoughts: but thy law do I love.

114 Thou art my hiding place and my shield: I hope in thy word.

a Heb.12.10.

b vs.24,47,174.

c Psa.73.26;  
84.2.

d Job 30.30.

e Rev.6.10.

f Psa.35.19;  
38.19.

g Psa.89.2;  
Mt.24.34,35;  
1 Pet.1.25.

h Heb. stand-  
eth.

i Rom.3.10-19.

j Psa.1.2.

k 2 Tim.3.15.

l Prov.1.15.

m Psa.19.10;  
Prov.8.11.

n Prov.6.23.

o Neh.10.29.

p Hos.14.2;  
Heb.13.15.

q Deut.33.4.

r Psa.32.7;  
91.1.

115 <sup>a</sup>Depart from me, ye evil-doers: for I will keep the commandments of my God.

116 Uphold me according unto thy word, that I may live: <sup>b</sup>and let me not be ashamed of my hope.

117 Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe: and I will have respect unto thy statutes continually.

118 Thou hast trodden down all them that err from thy statutes: for their deceit *is* falsehood.

119 Thou puttest away all the wicked of the earth <sup>c</sup>*like* dross: therefore I love thy testimonies.

120 <sup>d</sup>My flesh trembleth for fear of thee; and I am afraid of thy judgments.

Y AIN.

121 I have done judgment and justice: leave me not to mine oppressors.

122 <sup>e</sup>Be surety for thy servant for good: let not the proud oppress me.

123 Mine eyes fail for thy salvation, and for the word of thy righteousness.

124 Deal with thy servant according unto thy mercy, and <sup>f</sup>teach me thy statutes.

125 I *am* thy servant; give me understanding, that I may know thy testimonies.

126 *It is* time for *thee*, LORD, to work: <sup>g</sup>for they have made void thy law.

127 <sup>h</sup>Therefore I love thy commandments above gold; yea, above fine gold.

128 Therefore I esteem all *thy* precepts *concerning* all *things* to be right; and I hate every false way.

D PE.

129 Thy testimonies *are* wonderful: therefore doth my soul keep them.

130 The entrance of thy words giveth light; <sup>i</sup>it giveth understanding unto the simple.

131 I opened my mouth, and panted: for I longed for thy commandments.

132 <sup>j</sup>Look thou upon me, and be <sup>k</sup>merciful unto me, as thou usest to do unto those that love thy name.

133 Order my steps in thy word: and let not any iniquity have dominion over me.

134 <sup>l</sup>Deliver me from the oppression of man: so will I keep thy precepts.

<sup>a</sup> Psa. 6.8; 139.19; Mt. 7.23.

<sup>b</sup> Psa. 25.2; Rom. 5.5; 9.33; 10.11.

<sup>c</sup> Ezk. 22.18.

<sup>d</sup> Hab. 3.16.

<sup>e</sup> Heb. 7.22.

<sup>f</sup> v. 12.

<sup>g</sup> v. 72; Psa. 19.10; Prov. 8.11.

<sup>h</sup> Psa. 19.7; Prov. 1.4.

<sup>i</sup> Psa. 106.4.

<sup>j</sup> Psa. 51.1.

<sup>k</sup> Lk. 1.74.

<sup>l</sup> Psa. 4.6.

<sup>m</sup> Jer. 9.1; 14.17. See Ezk. 9.4.

<sup>n</sup> Heb. *righteousness*.

<sup>o</sup> *Faithfulness*.

<sup>p</sup> Heb. *tried, or refined*.

<sup>q</sup> v. 151; Psa. 19.9; John 17.17.

<sup>r</sup> Psa. 5.3; 88.13; 130.6.

<sup>s</sup> Psa. 63.1, 6.

<sup>t</sup> Psa. 145.18.

<sup>u</sup> Lk. 21.33.

<sup>v</sup> Lam. 5.1.

<sup>w</sup> Heb. *goel, Redemp. (Kinsman type)*. Isa. 59.20, *note*.

135 <sup>1</sup>Make thy face to shine upon thy servant; and teach me thy statutes.

136 <sup>m</sup>Rivers of waters run down mine eyes, because they keep not thy law.

Y TZADDI.

137 <sup>n</sup>Righteous *art* thou, O LORD, and upright *are* thy judgments.

138 Thy testimonies *that* thou hast commanded *are* <sup>o</sup>righteous and very faithful.

139 My zeal hath consumed me, because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

140 Thy word *is* very <sup>p</sup>pure: therefore thy servant loveth it.

141 I *am* small and despised: <sup>q</sup>yet do not I forget thy precepts.

142 Thy righteousness *is* an everlasting righteousness, and <sup>r</sup>thy law *is* the truth.

143 Trouble and anguish have taken hold on me: <sup>s</sup>yet thy commandments *are* my delights.

144 The righteousness of thy testimonies *is* everlasting: give me understanding, and I shall live.

D KOPH.

145 I cried with *my* whole heart; hear me, O LORD: I will keep thy statutes.

146 I cried unto thee; save me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

147 <sup>t</sup>I prevented the dawning of the morning, and cried: I hoped in thy word.

148 <sup>u</sup>Mine eyes prevent the *night* watches, that I might meditate in thy word.

149 Hear my voice according unto thy lovingkindness: O LORD, quicken me according to thy judgment.

150 They draw nigh that follow after mischief: they are far from thy law.

151 <sup>v</sup>Thou *art* near, O LORD; and all thy commandments *are* truth.

152 Concerning thy testimonies, I have known of old <sup>w</sup>that thou hast founded them for ever.

Y RESH.

153 <sup>x</sup>Consider mine affliction, and deliver me: for I do not forget thy law.

154 Plead my cause, and <sup>y</sup>deliver me: quicken me according to thy word.

155 Salvation *is* far from the wicked: for they seek not thy statutes.

156 Great *are* thy tender mercies,

O LORD: quicken me according to thy judgments.

157 Many *are* my persecutors and mine enemies; *yet* do I not *decline* from thy testimonies.

158 I beheld the transgressors, and was grieved; because they kept not thy word.

159 Consider how I love thy precepts: quicken me, O LORD, according to thy lovingkindness.

160 Thy word *is* true *from* the beginning; and every one of thy righteous judgments *endureth* for ever.

ψ SCHIN.

161 *b*Princes have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

162 I rejoice at thy word, as one that findeth great spoil.

163 I hate and abhor lying: *but* thy law do I love.

164 Seven times a day do I praise thee because of thy righteous judgments.

165 *Great* peace have they which love thy law: *d*and nothing shall offend them.

166 LORD, *e*I have hoped for thy salvation, and done thy commandments.

167 My soul hath kept thy testimonies; and I love them exceedingly.

168 I have kept thy precepts and thy testimonies: for all my ways *are* before thee.

τ TAU.

169 Let my cry come near before thee, O LORD: *f*give me understanding according to thy word.

170 Let my supplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy word.

171 My lips shall utter praise, when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

172 My tongue shall speak of thy word: for all thy commandments *are* righteousness.

173 Let thine hand help me; for *g*I have chosen thy precepts.

174 I have longed for thy salvation, O LORD; and thy law *is* my delight.

175 Let my soul live, and it shall praise thee; and let thy judgments help me.

176 *h*I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek thy servant; for I do not forget thy commandments.

*a* v.51;  
Psa.44.18.

*b* v.23;  
1 Sam.24.11,  
14; 26.18.

*c* Prov.3.2;  
Isa.32.17.

*d* Heb. *they shall have no stumbling block.*

*e* v.174;  
Gen.49.18.

*f* v.144.

*g* Josh.24.22;  
Prov.1.29;  
Lk.10.42.

*h* Isa.53.6;  
Lk.15.4;  
1 Pet.2.25.

*i* Gen.10.2;  
Ezk.27.13.

*j* Gen.25.13;  
Jer.49.28,29.

*k* Or, *Shall I lift up mine eyes to the hills?*

*whence should my help come? My help cometh from the LORD.*

*l* See Jer.3.23.

*m* 1 Sam.2.9;  
Prov.3.28,26.

*n* Psa.127.1;  
Isa.27.3.

*o* Isa.25.4.

*p* Psa.16.8;  
109.31.

*q* Psa.91.5;  
Isa.49.10;  
Rev.7.16.

*r* Psa.41.2;  
97.10; 145.20.

*s* Deut.28.6;  
Prov.2.8;  
3.6.

*t* Isa.2.3;  
Zech.8.21.

*u* See 2 Sam.  
5.9.

*v* Ex.23.17;  
Deut.16.16.

PSALM 120.

A Song of <sup>1</sup>degrees.

**I**N my distress I cried unto the LORD, and he heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O LORD, from lying lips, *and* from a deceitful tongue.

3 What shall be given unto thee? or what shall be done unto thee, thou false tongue?

4 Sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of juniper.

5 Woe is me, that I sojourn in <sup>1</sup>Mesech, <sup>1</sup>that I dwell in the tents of Kedar!

6 My soul hath long dwelt with him that hateth peace.

7 I *am* for peace: but when I speak, they *are* for war.

PSALM 121.

A Song of <sup>1</sup>degrees.

**I** <sup>1</sup>WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills, from whence cometh my help.

2 <sup>1</sup>My help *cometh* from the LORD, which made heaven and earth.

3 <sup>1</sup>He will not suffer thy foot to be moved: <sup>2</sup>he that keepeth thee will not slumber.

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel shall neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The LORD *is* thy keeper: the LORD *is* <sup>o</sup>thy shade <sup>u</sup>upon thy right hand.

6 <sup>q</sup>The sun shall not smite thee by day, nor the moon by night.

7 The LORD shall preserve thee from all evil: he shall <sup>r</sup>preserve thy soul.

8 The LORD shall <sup>s</sup>preserve thy going out and thy coming in from this time forth, and even for evermore.

PSALM 122.

A Song of <sup>1</sup>degrees of David.

**I** WAS glad when they said unto me, <sup>1</sup>Let us go into the house of the LORD.

2 Our feet shall stand within thy gates, O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is builded as a city that is <sup>2</sup>compact together:

4 <sup>3</sup>Whither the tribes go up, the tribes of the LORD, unto the testimony of Israel, to give thanks unto the name of the LORD.

<sup>1</sup> Literally, "of ascents." Perhaps chanted by the people as they went up to Jerusalem to the feasts. See, e.g. Psa. 122. 1, 2.



5 <sup>a</sup>For there are set thrones of judgment, the thrones of the house of David.

6 Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy walls, *and* prosperity within thy palaces.

8 For my brethren and companions' sakes, I will now say, Peace be within thee.

9 Because of the house of the LORD our God I will seek thy good.

### PSALM 123.

A Song of <sup>b</sup>degrees.

**U**NTO thee lift I up mine eyes, O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, *and* as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress; so our eyes wait upon the LORD our God, until that he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O LORD, have mercy upon us: for we are exceedingly filled with contempt.

4 Our soul is exceedingly filled with the scorning of those that are at ease, *and* with the contempt of the proud.

### PSALM 124.

A Song of <sup>b</sup>degrees of David.

**I**F *it had not been* the LORD who was on our side, now may Israel say;

2 If *it had not been* the LORD who was on our side, when men rose up against us:

3 <sup>c</sup>Then they had swallowed us up quick, when their wrath was kindled against us:

4 Then the waters had overwhelmed us, the stream had gone over our soul:

5 Then the proud waters had gone over our soul.

6 Blessed be the LORD, who hath not given us as a prey to their teeth.

7 <sup>d</sup>Our soul is escaped as a bird out of the snare of the fowlers: the snare is broken, and we are escaped.

8 Our help is in the name of the LORD, who made heaven and earth.

### PSALM 125.

A Song of <sup>b</sup>degrees.

**T**HEY that trust in the LORD shall be as mount Zion, which cannot be removed, *but* abideth for ever.

2 As the mountains are round about Jerusalem, so the LORD is round about his people from henceforth even for ever.

3 For <sup>f</sup>the rod of the wicked shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous; lest the righteous put forth their hands unto iniquity.

4 Do good, O LORD, unto those that be good, and to them that are upright in their hearts.

5 As for such as turn aside unto their crooked ways, the LORD shall lead them forth with the workers of iniquity: *but* peace shall be upon Israel.

### PSALM 126.

A Song of <sup>b</sup>degrees

**W**HEN the LORD turned again the captivity of Zion, <sup>h</sup>we were like them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter, and our tongue with singing: then said they among the <sup>i</sup>heathen, The LORD hath done great things for them.

3 The LORD hath done great things for us; *whereof* we are glad.

4 Turn again our captivity, O LORD, as the streams in the south.

5 <sup>j</sup>They that sow in tears shall reap in <sup>k</sup>joy.

6 He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious seed, shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves *with* him.

### PSALM 127.

A Song of <sup>b</sup>degrees for Solomon.

**E**XCEPT the LORD build the house, they labour in vain that build it: except the LORD keep the city, the watchman waketh *but* in vain.

2 *It is* vain for you to rise up early, to sit up late, <sup>m</sup>to eat the bread of sorrows: for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

3 Lo, <sup>n</sup>children are an heritage of the LORD: *and* <sup>o</sup>the fruit of the womb is his reward.

4 As arrows are in the hand of a mighty man; so are children of the youth.

5 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed, but they shall speak with the enemies in the gate.

<sup>a</sup> Deut.17.8;  
2 Chr.19.8.

<sup>b</sup> See Psa.120,  
title, note.

<sup>c</sup> Psa.56.1,2;  
57.3; Prov.  
1.12.

<sup>d</sup> Psa.91.3;  
Prov.6.5.

<sup>e</sup> Faith. Jon.  
3.5. (Gen.  
3.20; Heb.  
11.39.)

<sup>f</sup> Prov.22.8;  
Isa.14.5.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.53.6;  
85.1; Hos.6.  
11.

<sup>h</sup> Joel 3.1;  
Acts 12.9.

<sup>i</sup> i.e. nations.

<sup>j</sup> See Jer.31.9.

<sup>k</sup> Or, singing.

<sup>l</sup> Psa.121.1,  
3,5.

<sup>m</sup> Gen.3.17,19.

<sup>n</sup> Gen.33.5;  
48.4; Josh.  
24.3,4.

<sup>o</sup> Deut.28.4.

## PSALM 128.

A Song of <sup>a</sup>degrees.

**B**LESSED is every one that <sup>b</sup>feareth the LORD; that walketh in his ways.

2 For thou shalt eat the labour of thine hands: happy shalt thou be, and it shall be well with thee.

3 Thy wife shall be <sup>c</sup>as a fruitful vine by the sides of thine house: thy children <sup>d</sup>like olive plants round about thy table.

4 Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the LORD.

5 The LORD shall bless thee out of Zion: and thou shalt see the good of Jerusalem all the days of thy life.

6 Yea, <sup>e</sup>thou shalt see thy children's children, and peace upon Israel.

## PSALM 129.

A Song of <sup>a</sup>degrees.

**M**ANY a time have they afflicted me <sup>f</sup>from my youth, may Israel now say:

2 Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth: yet they have not prevailed against me.

3 The plowers plowed upon my back: they made long their furrows.

4 The LORD is righteous: he hath cut asunder the cords of the wicked.

5 Let them all be confounded and turned back that hate Zion.

6 Let them be <sup>g</sup>as the grass upon the housetops, which withereth afore it groweth up:

7 Wherewith the mower filleth not his hand; nor he that bindeth sheaves his bosom.

8 Neither do they which go by say, The blessing of the LORD be upon you: we bless you in the name of the LORD.

## PSALM 130.

A Song of <sup>a</sup>degrees.

**O**UT of the depths have I cried unto thee, O LORD.

2 Lord, hear my voice: let thine ears be attentive to the voice of my supplications.

3 If thou, LORD, shouldest mark iniquities, O Lord, who shall stand?

4 But <sup>h</sup>there is forgiveness with thee, that thou mayest be <sup>b</sup>feared.

5 I wait for the LORD, my soul doth wait, and in his word do I hope.

6 <sup>h</sup>My soul waiteth for the Lord more than they that watch for the morning: I say, *more than* they that watch for the morning.

7 Let Israel hope in the LORD: for with the LORD <sup>i</sup>there is mercy, and with him is plenteous <sup>j</sup>redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

## PSALM 131.

A Song of <sup>a</sup>degrees of David.

**L**ORD, my heart is not haughty, nor mine eyes lofty: neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in things too high for me.

2 Surely I have behaved and quieted myself, as a child that is weaned of his mother: my soul is even as a weaned child.

3 Let Israel hope in the LORD from henceforth and for ever.

## PSALM 132.

A Song of <sup>a</sup>degrees.

**L**ORD, remember David, and all his afflictions:

2 How he swore unto the LORD, and vowed unto the mighty God of Jacob;

3 Surely I will not come into the tabernacle of my house, nor go up into my bed;

4 I will not give sleep to mine eyes, or slumber to mine eyelids,

5 <sup>k</sup>Until I find out a place for the LORD, an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

6 Lo, we heard of it at Ephratah: we found it in the fields of the wood.

7 <sup>l</sup>We will go into his tabernacles: we will worship at his footstool.

8 Arise, O LORD, into thy rest; thou, and the ark of thy strength.

9 Let thy priests be clothed with <sup>m</sup>righteousness; and let thy saints shout for joy.

10 For thy servant David's sake turn not away the face of thine anointed.

11 <sup>n</sup>The LORD hath sworn in truth unto David; he will not turn from it; <sup>o</sup>Of the fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne.

12 If thy children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall teach them, their children shall also sit upon thy throne for evermore.

<sup>a</sup> See Psa.120, title, note.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.19.9, note.

<sup>c</sup> Ezk.19.10.

<sup>d</sup> Psa.52.8; 144.12.

<sup>e</sup> Gen.50.23; Job 42.16.

<sup>f</sup> See Ezk.23.3; Hos.2.15; 11.1.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.37.2.

<sup>h</sup> Psa.63.6; 119.147.

<sup>i</sup> Psa.86.5,15; Isa.55.7.

<sup>j</sup> Ex.14.30, note; Isa.59.20, note.

<sup>k</sup> Acts 7.46.

<sup>l</sup> Psa.122.1,2.

<sup>m</sup> Righteousness (garment). Isa. 11.5. (Gen. 3.21; Rev. 19.8.)

<sup>n</sup> Psa.89.3,4, 33; 110.4.

<sup>o</sup> 2 Sam.7.12; 1 Ki.8.25; 2 Chr.6.16; Lk.1.69; Acts 2.30.

13 <sup>a</sup>For the LORD hath chosen Zion; he hath desired *it* for his habitation.

14 <sup>b</sup>This *is* my rest for ever: here will I dwell; for I have desired it.

15 I will abundantly bless her provision: I will satisfy her poor with bread.

16 <sup>c</sup>I will also clothe her priests with salvation: <sup>d</sup>and her saints shall shout aloud for joy.

17 <sup>e</sup>There will I make the horn of David to bud: <sup>f</sup>I have ordained a lamp for mine anointed.

18 His enemies will <sup>g</sup>I clothe with shame: but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

## PSALM 133.

A Song of <sup>h</sup>degrees of David.

**BEHOLD**, how good and <sup>i</sup>how pleasant *it is* <sup>j</sup>for brethren to dwell together in unity!

2 *It is* like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down upon the beard, <sup>k</sup>even Aaron's beard: that went down to the skirts of his garments;

3 <sup>l</sup>As the dew of Hermon, <sup>m</sup>and as the dew that descended upon the mountains of Zion: for <sup>n</sup>there the LORD commanded the blessing, <sup>o</sup>even life for evermore.

## PSALM 134.

A Song of <sup>h</sup>degrees.

**BEHOLD**, bless ye the LORD, all ye servants of the LORD, which by night stand in the house of the LORD.

2 Lift up your hands <sup>p</sup>in the sanctuary, and bless the LORD.

3 The LORD that made heaven and earth bless thee out of Zion.

## PSALM 135.

**PRAISE** ye the LORD. Praise ye the name of the LORD; praise <sup>q</sup>him, O ye servants of the LORD.

2 Ye that stand in the house of the LORD, <sup>r</sup>in the courts of the house of our God,

3 Praise the LORD; <sup>s</sup>for the LORD <sup>t</sup>is good; sing praises unto his name; for <sup>u</sup>it is pleasant.

4 <sup>v</sup>For the LORD hath chosen Jacob unto himself, <sup>w</sup>and Israel for his peculiar treasure.

5 <sup>x</sup>For I know that the LORD <sup>y</sup>is great, and <sup>z</sup>that our Lord <sup>a</sup>is above all gods.

6 <sup>b</sup>Whatsoever the LORD pleased,

<sup>a</sup> Psa.48.1,2.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.68.16.

<sup>c</sup> v.9; Psa. 149.4; 2 Chr. 6.41.

<sup>d</sup> 1 Sam.4.5.

<sup>e</sup> Ezk.29.21; Lk.1.69.

<sup>f</sup> See 1 Ki.11. 36; 15.4; 2 Chr.21.7.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.35.26; 109.29.

<sup>h</sup> See Psa.120, title, *note*.

<sup>i</sup> Gen.13.8; Heb.13.1.

<sup>j</sup> Deut.4.48.

<sup>k</sup> Lev.25.21; Deut.28.8; Psa.42.8.

<sup>l</sup> Psa.92.13; 96.8; 116.19.

<sup>m</sup> Psa.119.68.

<sup>n</sup> Ex.19.5; Deut.7.6,7; 10.15.

<sup>o</sup> Psa.95.3.

<sup>p</sup> Psa.115.3.

<sup>q</sup> Job 28.25,26; 38.24; Zech. 10.1.

<sup>r</sup> Job 38.22.

<sup>s</sup> Psa.78.51; 136.10; Ex.12.12,29.

<sup>t</sup> Ex.7.14.

<sup>u</sup> Josh.12.7.

<sup>v</sup> Psa.78.55; 136.21,22.

<sup>w</sup> Psa.102.12; Ex.3.15.

<sup>x</sup> Zech.8.14, *note*.

<sup>y</sup> i.e. *nations*.

<sup>z</sup> Psa.19.9, *note*.

<sup>a</sup> 1 Chr.16. 34,41; 2 Chr. 20.21.

<sup>b</sup> Deut.10.17.

<sup>c</sup> Gen.1.1,6; Prov.3.19; Jer.51.15.

*that* did he in heaven, and in earth, in the seas, and all deep places.

7 He causeth the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth; <sup>1</sup>he maketh lightnings for the rain; he bringeth the wind out of <sup>2</sup>his treasuries.

8 <sup>3</sup>Who smote the firstborn of Egypt, both of man and beast.

9 <sup>4</sup>Who sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O Egypt, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his servants.

10 Who smote great nations, and slew mighty kings;

11 Sihon king of the Amorites, and Og king of Bashan, <sup>5</sup>and all the kingdoms of Canaan:

12 <sup>6</sup>And gave their land for an heritage, an heritage unto Israel his people.

13 <sup>7</sup>Thy name, O LORD, *endureth* for ever; <sup>8</sup>and thy memorial, O LORD, throughout all generations.

14 For the LORD will judge his people, and he will <sup>9</sup>repent himself concerning his servants.

15 The idols of the <sup>10</sup>heathen are silver and gold, the work of men's hands.

16 They have mouths, but they speak not; eyes have they, but they see not;

17 They have ears, but they hear not; neither is there <sup>11</sup>any breath in their mouths.

18 They that make them are like unto them: so <sup>12</sup>is every one that trusteth in them.

19 Bless the LORD, O house of Israel: bless the LORD, O house of Aaron:

20 Bless the LORD, O house of Levi: ye that <sup>13</sup>fear the LORD, bless the LORD.

21 Blessed be the LORD out of Zion, which dwelleth at Jerusalem. Praise ye the LORD.

## PSALM 136.

**O GIVE** thanks unto the LORD; for <sup>1</sup>he is good: <sup>2</sup>for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

2 O give thanks unto <sup>3</sup>the God of gods: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

3 O give thanks to the Lord of lords: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

4 To him who alone doeth great wonders: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

5 <sup>4</sup>To him that by wisdom made

the heavens: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

6 <sup>a</sup>To him that stretched out the earth above the waters: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

7 <sup>b</sup>To him that made great lights: for his mercy *endureth* for ever:

8 <sup>c</sup>The sun to rule by day: for his mercy *endureth* for ever:

9 The moon and stars to rule by night: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

10 <sup>d</sup>To him that smote Egypt in their firstborn: for his mercy *endureth* for ever:

11 <sup>e</sup>And brought out Israel from among them: for his mercy *endureth* for ever:

12 <sup>f</sup>With a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

13 <sup>g</sup>To him which divided the Red sea into parts: for his mercy *endureth* for ever:

14 And made Israel to pass through the midst of it: for his mercy *endureth* for ever:

15 <sup>h</sup>But overthrew Pharaoh and his host in the Red sea: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

16 To him which led his people through the wilderness: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

17 <sup>i</sup>To him which smote great kings: for his mercy *endureth* for ever:

18 <sup>j</sup>And slew famous kings: for his mercy *endureth* for ever:

19 <sup>k</sup>Sihon king of the Amorites: for his mercy *endureth* for ever:

20 <sup>l</sup>And Og the king of Bashan: for his mercy *endureth* for ever:

21 <sup>m</sup>And gave their land for an heritage: for his mercy *endureth* for ever:

22 <sup>n</sup>Even an heritage unto Israel his servant: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

23 <sup>o</sup>Who remembered us in our low estate: for his mercy *endureth* for ever:

24 And hath <sup>p</sup>redeemed us from our enemies: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

25 <sup>q</sup>Who giveth food to all flesh: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

26 O give thanks unto the God of heaven: for his mercy *endureth* for ever.

<sup>a</sup> Gen.1.9;  
Psa.24.2;  
Jer.10.12.

<sup>b</sup> Gen.1.14.

<sup>c</sup> Gen.1.16.

<sup>d</sup> Psa.135.8;  
Ex.12.29.

<sup>e</sup> Ex.12.51;  
13.3,17.

<sup>f</sup> Ex.6.6.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.78.13;  
Ex.14.21,22.

<sup>h</sup> Psa.135.9;  
Ex.14.27.

<sup>i</sup> Psa.135.10,  
11.

<sup>j</sup> Deut.29.7.

<sup>k</sup> Num.21.21.

<sup>l</sup> Num.21.33.

<sup>m</sup> Psa.135.12;  
Josh.12.1.

<sup>n</sup> Psa.113.7;  
Gen.8.1;  
Deut.32.36.

<sup>o</sup> Ex.14.30,  
*note*; Isa.  
59.20, *note*.

<sup>p</sup> Psa.104.27;  
145.15; 147.9.

<sup>q</sup> Heb. *the words of a song*.

<sup>r</sup> Ezk.3.26.

<sup>s</sup> Jer.49.7;  
Lam.4.22;  
Ezk.25.12;  
Oba.10;  
Gen.36.1,  
*note*.

<sup>t</sup> Isa.13.1,6;  
47.1; Jer.25.  
12; 50.2.

<sup>u</sup> Psa.102.15,  
22.

<sup>v</sup> Prov.3.34;  
Jas.4.6;  
1 Pet.5.5.

<sup>w</sup> Psa.23.3,4.

<sup>x</sup> Psa.57.2;  
Phil.1.6.

2 We hanged our harps upon the willows in the midst thereof.

3 For there they that carried us away captive required of us <sup>a</sup>a song; and they that wasted us *required of us* mirth, *saying*, Sing us *one* of the songs of Zion.

4 How shall we sing the LORD'S song in a strange land?

5 If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, let my right hand forget *her cunning*.

6 If I do not remember thee, let my <sup>r</sup>tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth; if I prefer not Jerusalem above my chief joy.

7 Remember, O LORD, the children of <sup>s</sup>Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who said, *Rase it, rase it, even to the foundation thereof*.

8 O daughter of Babylon, <sup>t</sup>who art to be destroyed; happy *shall he be*, that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

9 Happy *shall he be*, that taketh and dasheth thy little ones against the stones.

## PSALM 138.

### A Psalm of David.

**I** WILL praise thee with my whole heart: before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

2 I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy name for thy lovingkindness and for thy truth: for thou hast magnified thy word above all thy name.

3 In the day when I cried thou answeredst me, *and* strengthenedst me *with* strength in my soul.

4 <sup>u</sup>All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O LORD, when they hear the words of thy mouth.

5 Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the LORD: for great *is* the glory of the LORD.

6 Though the LORD *be* high, yet <sup>v</sup>hath he respect unto the lowly: but the proud he knoweth afar off.

7 <sup>w</sup>Though I walk in the midst of trouble, thou wilt revive me: thou shalt stretch forth thine hand against the wrath of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

8 <sup>x</sup>The LORD will perfect *that* which concerneth me: thy mercy, O LORD, *endureth* for ever: forsake not the works of thine own hands.

## PSALM 137.

**B**Y the rivers of Babylon, there we sat down, yea, we wept, when we remembered Zion.

## PSALM 139.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

**O** LORD, thou hast searched me, and known me.

2 <sup>a</sup>Thou knowest my downsit-  
ting and mine uprising, thou <sup>b</sup>under-  
standest my thought afar off.

3 Thou compassed my path and  
my lying down, and art acquainted  
*with* all my ways.

4 For *there* is not a word in my  
tongue, *but*, lo, O LORD, <sup>c</sup>thou  
knowest it altogether.

5 Thou hast beset me behind and  
before, and laid thine hand upon  
me.

6 <sup>d</sup>Such knowledge *is* too won-  
derful for me; it is high, I cannot  
*attain* unto it.

7 <sup>e</sup>Whither shall I go from thy  
<sup>f</sup>spirit? or whither shall I flee from  
thy presence?

8 If I ascend up into heaven, thou  
*art* there: if I make my bed in <sup>g</sup>hell,  
behold, thou *art there*.

9 If I take the wings of the morn-  
ing, and dwell in the uttermost  
parts of the sea;

10 Even there shall thy hand lead  
me, and thy right hand shall hold  
me.

11 If I say, Surely the darkness  
shall cover me; even the night shall  
be light about me.

12 Yea, <sup>h</sup>the darkness hideth not  
from thee; but the night shineth as  
the day: the darkness and the light  
are both alike *to thee*.

13 For thou hast possessed my  
reins: thou hast covered me in my  
mother's womb.

14 I will praise thee; for I am  
fearfully and wonderfully made;  
marvellous *are* thy works; and *that*  
my soul knoweth right well.

15 <sup>i</sup>My substance was not hid  
from thee, when I was made in  
secret, and curiously wrought in  
the lowest parts of the earth.

16 Thine eyes did see my sub-  
stance, yet being unperfect; and in  
thy book all *my members* were  
written, *which* in continuance were  
fashioned, when as *yet there was*  
none of them.

17 <sup>j</sup>How precious also are thy  
thoughts unto me, O God! how  
great is the sum of them!

18 If I should count them, they  
are more in number than the sand:  
when I awake, I am still with thee.

19 <sup>k</sup>Surely thou wilt slay the

<sup>a</sup> 2 Ki.19.27.

<sup>b</sup> Mt.9.4;  
John 2.24,25.

<sup>c</sup> Heb.4.13.

<sup>d</sup> Psa.40.5;  
131.1; Job  
42.3.

<sup>e</sup> Jer.23.24;  
Jon.1.3.

<sup>f</sup> Holy Spirit.  
Isa.4.4.  
(Gen.1.2;  
Mal.2.15.)

<sup>g</sup> Heb. Sheol.  
See Hab.2.5,  
note.

<sup>h</sup> Job 26.6;  
34.22; Dan.  
2.22; Heb.4.  
13.

<sup>i</sup> Job 10.8,9;  
Ecc.11.5.

<sup>j</sup> Psa.40.5.

<sup>k</sup> Isa.11.4.

<sup>l</sup> Jude 15.

<sup>m</sup> Psa.26.2  
Job 31.6.

<sup>n</sup> Psa.5.8;  
143.10.

<sup>o</sup> Heb. man  
of violences.

<sup>p</sup> Psa.58.4;  
Rom.3.13.

<sup>q</sup> Psa.35.7;  
57.6; 119.  
110; 141.9;  
Jer.18.22.

<sup>r</sup> Deut.32.27.

<sup>s</sup> Psa.9.4;  
1 Ki.8.45.

wicked, O God: depart from me  
therefore, ye bloody men.

20 For they <sup>t</sup>speak against thee  
wickedly, and thine enemies take  
*thy name* in vain.

21 Do not I hate them, O LORD,  
that hate thee? and am not I  
grieved with those that rise up  
against thee?

22 I hate them with perfect hat-  
red: I count them mine enemies.

23 <sup>u</sup>Search me, O God, and know  
my heart: try me, and know my  
thoughts:

24 And see if *there be any*  
wicked way in me, <sup>v</sup>and lead me in  
the way everlasting.

## PSALM 140.

To the chief Musician, A Psalm  
of David.

**D**ELIVER me, O LORD, from the  
evil man; <sup>w</sup>preserve me from  
the violent man;

2 Which imagine mischiefs in  
*their* heart; continually are they  
gathered together for war.

3 They have sharpened their  
tongues like a serpent; adders'  
poison *is* under their <sup>x</sup>lips. Selah.

4 Keep me, O LORD, from the  
hands of the wicked; preserve  
me from the violent man; who  
have purposed to overthrow my  
goings.

5 <sup>y</sup>The proud have hid a snare for  
me, and cords; they have spread a  
net by the wayside; they have set  
gins for me. Selah.

6 I said unto the LORD, Thou *art*  
my God: hear the voice of my sup-  
plications, O LORD.

7 O GOD the Lord, the strength  
of my salvation, thou hast covered  
my head in the day of battle.

8 Grant not, O LORD, the desires  
of the wicked: further not his  
wicked device; <sup>z</sup>lest they exalt  
themselves. Selah.

9 As for the head of those that  
compass me about, let the mis-  
chief of their own lips cover  
them.

10 Let burning coals fall upon  
them: let them be cast into the  
fire; into deep pits, that they rise  
not up again.

11 Let not an evil speaker be  
established in the earth: evil shall  
hunt the violent man to overthrow  
*him*.

12 I know <sup>aa</sup>that the LORD will  
maintain the cause of the afflicted,  
and the right of the poor.

13 Surely the righteous shall give thanks unto thy name: the upright shall dwell in thy presence.

## PSALM 141.

A Psalm of David.

**L**ORD, I cry unto thee: make haste unto me; give ear unto my voice, when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be set forth before thee <sup>a</sup>as incense; and <sup>b</sup>the lifting up of my hands as the evening sacrifice.

3 Set a watch, O LORD, before my mouth; keep the door of my lips.

4 Incline not my heart to any evil thing, to practise wicked works with men that work iniquity: and let me not eat of their dainties.

5 Let the righteous smite me; *it shall be* a kindness: and let him reprove me; *it shall be* an excellent oil, which shall not break my head: for yet my prayer also *shall be* in their calamities.

6 When their judges are overthrown in stony places, they shall hear my words; for they are sweet.

7 Our bones are scattered at the grave's mouth, as when one cutteth and cleaveth wood upon the earth.

8 But mine eyes are unto thee, O GOD the Lord: in thee is my trust; leave not my soul destitute.

9 Keep me from the snares which they have laid for me, and the gins of the workers of iniquity.

10 Let the wicked fall into their own nets, whilst that I withal escape.

## PSALM 142.

Maschil of David; A Prayer when he was in the cave.

**I** CRIED unto the LORD with my voice; with my voice unto the LORD did I make my supplication.

2 I poured out my complaint before him; I shewed before him my trouble.

3 When my spirit was overwhelmed within me, then thou knewest my path. In the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a snare for me.

4 I looked on my right hand, and beheld, but *there was* no man that would know me: refuge failed me; *no* man cared for my soul.

5 I cried unto thee, O LORD: I said, Thou art my refuge and my portion in the land of the living.

6 Attend unto my cry; for I am

a Rev.8.3.

b Psa.134.2;  
1 Tim.2.8.

c Prov.9.8;  
19.25; 25.12;  
Gal.6.1.

d 2 Cor.1.9.

e Psa.25.15;  
123.1,2;  
2 Chr.20.12.

f Psa.2.12,  
note.

g Heb. *make  
not my soul  
bare.*

h Heb. *pass  
over.*

i *Maschil,  
instruction.*

j Psa.143.4.

k Heb. *no  
man sought  
after my  
soul.*

l Psa.34.2.

m Psa.130.3;  
Ex.34.7;  
Job 4.17;  
9.2; 15.14;  
25.4; Eccl.  
7.20; Rom.  
3.20; Gal.  
2.16.

n Psa.77.3;  
142.3.

o Psa.77.5,  
10,11.

p Psa.5.8.

q Heb. *hide  
me with  
thee.*

r Neh.9.20.

s Isa.26.10

brought very low: deliver me from my persecutors; for they are stronger than I.

7 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may praise thy name: the righteous shall compass me about; for thou shalt deal bountifully with me.

## PSALM 143.

A Psalm of David.

**H**EAR my prayer, O LORD, give ear to my supplications: in thy faithfulness answer me, and in thy righteousness.

2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground; he hath made me to dwell in darkness, as those that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit overwhelmed within me; my heart within me is desolate.

5 I remember the days of old; I meditate on all thy works; I muse on the work of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul thirsteth after thee, as a thirsty land. Selah.

7 Hear me speedily, O LORD: my spirit faileth: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 Cause me to hear thy loving-kindness in the morning; for in thee do I trust: cause me to know the way wherein I should walk; for I lift up my soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O LORD, from mine enemies: I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do thy will; for thou art my God: thy spirit is good; lead me into the land of uprightness.

11 Quicken me, O LORD, for thy name's sake; for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy mercy cut off mine enemies, and destroy all them that afflict my soul: for I am thy servant.

## PSALM 144.

A Psalm of David.

**B**LESSED be the LORD my strength, which teacheth my hands to war, and my fingers to fight:

2 My goodness, and my fortress;

my high tower, and my deliverer; my shield, and **he** in whom I trust; who subdueth my people under me.

3 **LORD**, <sup>a</sup>what is man, that thou takest knowledge of him! or the son of man, that thou makest account of him!

4 Man is like to vanity: <sup>b</sup>his days are as a shadow that passeth away.

5 <sup>c</sup>Bow thy heavens, O **LORD**, and come down: touch the mountains, and they shall smoke.

6 Cast forth lightning, and scatter them: shoot out thine arrows, and destroy them.

7 Send thine hand from above; rid me, and deliver me out of great waters, <sup>d</sup>from the hand of strange children;

8 Whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood.

9 I will sing <sup>e</sup>a new song unto thee, O God: upon a psaltery and an instrument of ten strings will I sing praises unto thee.

10 *It is he* that giveth salvation unto kings: who delivereth David his servant from the hurtful sword.

11 Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood:

12 That our sons *may be* as plants grown up in their youth; *that* our daughters *may be* as corner stones, polished *after* the similitude of a palace:

13 *That* our garners *may be* full, affording all manner of store: *that* our sheep may bring forth thousands and ten thousands in our streets:

14 *That* our oxen *may be* strong to labour; *that there be* no breaking in, nor going out; *that there be* no complaining in our streets.

15 <sup>f</sup>Happy is *that* people, that is in such a case: yea, happy is *that* people, whose God is the **LORD**.

### PSALM 145.

David's Psalm of praise.

**I** WILL extol thee, my God, O king; and I will bless thy name for ever and ever.

2 Every day will I bless thee; and I will praise thy name for ever and ever.

3 <sup>g</sup>Great is the **LORD**, and greatly

to be praised; and <sup>h</sup>his greatness is unsearchable.

4 One generation shall praise thy works to another, and shall declare thy mighty acts.

5 I will speak of the glorious honour of thy majesty, and of thy wondrous works.

6 And *men* shall speak of the might of thy terrible acts: and I will declare thy greatness.

7 They shall abundantly utter the memory of thy great goodness, and shall sing of thy righteousness.

8 The **LORD** <sup>i</sup>is gracious, and full of compassion; slow to anger, and of great mercy.

9 The **LORD** <sup>j</sup>is good to all: and his tender mercies are over all his works.

10 All thy works shall praise thee, O **LORD**; and thy saints shall bless thee.

11 They shall speak of the glory of thy kingdom, and talk of thy power;

12 To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, and the glorious majesty of his kingdom.

13 <sup>k</sup>Thy kingdom is an *'everlasting* kingdom, and thy dominion *endureth* throughout all generations.

14 The **LORD** upholdeth all that fall, and raiseth up all *those that be* bowed down.

15 The eyes of all wait upon thee; and thou givest them their meat in due season.

16 Thou openest thine hand, and satisfiest the desire of every living thing.

17 The **LORD** is righteous in all his ways, and holy in all his works.

18 The **LORD** <sup>m</sup>is nigh unto all them that call upon him, to all that call upon him <sup>n</sup>in truth.

19 He will fulfil the desire of them that <sup>o</sup>fear him; he also will hear their cry, and will save them.

20 The **LORD** <sup>p</sup>preserveth all them that love him: but all the wicked will he destroy.

21 My mouth shall speak the praise of the **LORD**: and let all flesh bless his holy name for ever and ever.

### PSALM 146.

**P**RAISE ye the **LORD**. <sup>q</sup>Praise the **LORD**, O my soul.

2 While I live will I praise the **LORD**: I will sing praises unto my God while I have any being.

3 Put not your <sup>r</sup>trust in princes,

<sup>a</sup> Psa.8.4;  
Job 7.17;  
Heb.2.6.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.102.11.

<sup>c</sup> Psa.18.9;  
Isa.64.1.

<sup>d</sup> Psa.54.3;  
Mal.2.11.

<sup>e</sup> Psa.33.2,3;  
40.3.

<sup>f</sup> Deut.33.29;  
Psa.33.12;  
65.4; 146.5.

<sup>g</sup> Psa.96.4;  
147.5.

<sup>h</sup> Job 5.9;  
9.10;  
Rom.11.33.

<sup>i</sup> Psa.86.5,15;  
103.8; Ex.  
34.6,7;  
Num.14.18.

<sup>j</sup> Psa.100.5;  
Nah.1.7.

<sup>k</sup> Psa.146.10;  
1 Tim.1.17.

<sup>l</sup> Heb. a *king-*  
*dom of all*  
*ages.*

<sup>m</sup> Deut.4.7.

<sup>n</sup> John 4.24.

<sup>o</sup> Psa.19.9,  
*note.*

<sup>p</sup> Psa.31.23;  
97.10.

<sup>q</sup> Psa.103.1.

<sup>r</sup> Psa.2.12,  
*note.*

*nor* in the son of man, in whom *there is* no help.

4 His breath goeth forth, he returneth to his earth; in that very day <sup>a</sup>his thoughts perish.

5 <sup>b</sup>Happy is he that *hath* the God of Jacob for his help, whose hope is in the LORD his God:

6 <sup>c</sup>Which made heaven, and earth, the sea, and all that therein is; which keepeth truth for ever:

7 Which executeth judgment for the oppressed: <sup>d</sup>which giveth food to the hungry. <sup>e</sup>The LORD looseth the prisoners:

8 <sup>f</sup>The LORD openeth *the eyes of the blind*: the LORD <sup>g</sup>raiseth them that are bowed down: the LORD loveth the righteous:

9 The LORD <sup>h</sup>preserveth the strangers; he relieveth the fatherless and widow: <sup>i</sup>but the way of the wicked he turneth upside down.

10 The LORD <sup>j</sup>shall reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, unto all generations. Praise ye the LORD.

#### PSALM 147.

**P**RAISE ye the LORD: for *it is* good to sing praises unto our God; for *it is* pleasant; and praise is comely.

2 The LORD doth build up Jerusalem: <sup>k</sup>he gathereth together the outcasts of Israel.

3 He <sup>l</sup>healeth the broken in heart, and bindeth up their <sup>m</sup>wounds.

4 He <sup>n</sup>telleth the number of the stars; he calleth them all by *their* names.

5 Great is our Lord, and of great power: <sup>o</sup>his understanding is infinite.

6 The LORD <sup>p</sup>lifteth up the meek: he casteth the wicked down to the ground.

7 Sing unto the LORD with thanksgiving; sing praise upon the harp unto our God:

8 <sup>q</sup>Who covereth the heaven with clouds, who prepareth rain for the earth, who maketh grass to grow upon the mountains.

9 He <sup>r</sup>giveth to the beast his food, and to the young ravens which cry.

10 He delighteth not in the strength of the horse: he taketh not pleasure in the legs of a man.

11 The LORD taketh pleasure in them that <sup>s</sup>fear him, in those that hope in his mercy.

12 Praise the LORD, O Jerusalem; praise thy God, O Zion.

13 For he hath strengthened the

a See 1 Cor. 2.6.

b Psa.144.15; Jer.17.7.

c Gen.1.1; Rev.14.7.

d Psa.107.9.

e Psa.68.6; 107.10,14.

f Mt.9.30; John 9.7,32.

g Psa.145.14; 147.6; Lk.13.13.

h Psa.68.5; Deut.10.18.

i Psa.147.6.

j Psa.10.16; 145.13; Ex.15.18; Rev.11.15.

k Deut.30.3.

l Psa.51.17; Isa.57.15; 61.1; Lk.4.18.

m Heb. *griefs*.

n Gen.15.5; Isa.40.26.

o Isa.40.28.

p Psa.146.8,9.

q Psa.104.13, 14; Job 38.26,27.

r Psa.104.27, 28; 136.25; 145.15; Job 38.41.

s Psa.19.9, note.

t Psa.76.1; 78.5; 103.7; Deut.33.2-4.

u Mal.4.4.

v See Deut. 4.32-34; Rom.3.1,2.

w Heb.1.4, note.

x Isa.43.20.

y Psa.8.1.

z Heb. *exalted*.

a Psa.75.10.

b Psa.149.9.

c Eph.2.17.

bars of thy gates; he hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace *in* thy borders, and filleth thee with the finest of the wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment *upon* earth: his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool: he scattereth the hoarfrost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who can stand before his cold?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: he causeth his wind to blow, and the waters flow.

19 <sup>h</sup>He sheweth his word unto Jacob, <sup>i</sup>his statutes and his judgments unto Israel.

20 <sup>j</sup>He hath not dealt so with any nation: and *as for his* judgments, they have not known them. Praise ye the LORD.

#### PSALM 148.

**P**RAISE ye the LORD. Praise ye the LORD from the heavens: praise him in the heights.

2 Praise ye him, all his <sup>w</sup>angels: praise ye him, all his hosts.

3 Praise ye him, sun and moon: praise him, all ye stars of light.

4 Praise him, ye heavens of heavens, and ye waters that be above the heavens.

5 Let them praise the name of the LORD: for he commanded, and they were created.

6 He hath also established them for ever and ever: he hath made a decree which shall not pass.

7 Praise the LORD from the earth, <sup>x</sup>ye dragons, and all deeps:

8 Fire, and hail; snow, and <sup>v</sup>va pours; stormy wind fulfilling his word:

9 Mountains, and all hills; fruitful trees, and all cedars:

10 Beasts, and all cattle; creeping things, and flying fowl:

11 Kings of the earth, and all people; princes, and all judges of the earth:

12 Both young men, and maidens; old men, and children:

13 Let them praise the name of the LORD: for <sup>y</sup>his name alone is <sup>z</sup>excellent; his glory is above the earth and heaven.

14 <sup>a</sup>He also exalteth the horn of his people, <sup>b</sup>the praise of all his saints; *even* of the children of Israel, a <sup>c</sup>people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.



## PSALM 149.

**P**RAISE ye the LORD. Sing unto the LORD a new song, and his praise in the congregation of saints.

2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him: let the children of Zion be joyful in their <sup>a</sup>King.

3 Let them praise his name in the dance: let them sing praises unto him with the timbrel and harp.

4 For the LORD <sup>b</sup>taketh pleasure in his people: <sup>c</sup>he will beautify the meek with salvation.

5 Let the saints be joyful in glory: let them <sup>d</sup>sing aloud upon their beds.

6 Let the high praises of God be <sup>e</sup>in their mouth, and <sup>f</sup>a twoedged sword in their hand;

7 To execute vengeance upon the <sup>g</sup>heathen, and punishments upon the people;

8 To bind their kings with chains,

<sup>a</sup> Zech.9.9;  
Mt.21.5.

<sup>b</sup> Psa.35.27.

<sup>c</sup> Psa.132.16.

<sup>d</sup> Job 35.10.

<sup>e</sup> Heb. in  
their throat.

<sup>f</sup> Heb.4.12;  
Rev.1.16.

<sup>g</sup> i.e. nations.

<sup>h</sup> Deut.7.1,2.

<sup>i</sup> Psa.148.14.

<sup>j</sup> Psa.145.  
5,6.

<sup>k</sup> Deut.3.24.

and their nobles with fetters of iron;

9 To <sup>h</sup>execute upon them the judgment written: <sup>i</sup>this honour have all his saints. Praise ye the LORD.

## PSALM 150.

**P**RAISE ye the LORD. Praise God in his sanctuary: praise him in the firmament of his power.

2 <sup>j</sup>Praise him for his mighty acts: praise him according to his excellent <sup>k</sup>greatness.

3 Praise him with the sound of the trumpet: praise him with the psaltery and harp.

4 Praise him with the timbrel and dance: praise him with stringed instruments and organs.

5 Praise him upon the loud cymbals: praise him upon the high sounding cymbals.

6 Let every thing that hath breath praise the LORD. Praise ye the LORD.